

9397						Page No.		No of Pages	
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						1			
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO		
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE		
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		HOUR		DATE		
196th Inf Bde					0001		1 Nov 69		
					2400		1 Nov 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN				
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO.		SW				
2.	0630		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 1st plat has closed NDP.	S	SW				
3.	0715		(U) CO Co C: Element moving to DDP.	S	SW				
4.	0720		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: mostly cloudy with light rain. Becoming partly cloudy in late morning with low ceiling near mountain areas. 3 day outlook: cloudy and mild; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2500' and broken; temp: H-86° L-75°; IAS: 29.80; hum: H-95% L-60%; DA: 2400 to 1600; AW: 8 to 10 knots.	S	SW				
5.	0730		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		MW				
6.	0800		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 1st plat moving.	S	MW				
7.	0843		(C) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 931206.	S M	MW				
8.	0853		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat loc at AT 948202.	S M	MW				
9.	0900		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Element moving for AO.	S	MW				
10.	0910		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission from Division request clearance in the following area: ZC 1421 to ZC 1416 to AT 7923 to AT 7916. Time Frame: 031300H to 031530H Nov 69.	S M Bde	MW				
11.	0923		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat minus 2nd and 3rd plat and CP loc at AT 906220.	S M	MW				
12.	0947		(C) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): Element moving: 3rd plat on sweep.	S	MW				
13.	0949		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat moving.	S	MW				
14.	1020		(C) CO Co C: Co and CP loc at AT 930207: 3rd plat loc at AT 939203.	S M	MW				
15.	1046		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): G-3 Air request clearance for Sky Spots at grid AT 817260. Time Frame: 011800H to 020800H Nov 69.	S M Bde	MW				
16.		1046	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Aerial Observation by Bn CO (ITC Henry) in Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) found a bridge at grid AT 953264.	S M Bde	MW				
				S3 (Cleared by S3 Air) (Received by SP4 Butler)					
				S3 (Received by SGT Stroehler)					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	01 Nov 69	2400	01 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC					ACTION
	IN	OUT						
17.		1046	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 02 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: minus 1 plat will secure LZ West; 1 reinforced plat will conduct detailed search of area; AT 975262, along CFZ to BT 000275, BT 000265, AT 975254, AT 975262. Co B: 1 reinforced plat will secure LZ Siberia; Co minus 1 plat will continue recon in force in area: AT 910210, AT 910180, AT 935180, along river to AT 914210, AT 910210, returning to LZ Siberia NLT 021500H Nov 69. Co C: will continue to recon in force in area (extended); AT 950220, AT 980220, AT 980195, AT 953195 along river to AT 950198, AT 950220. Co D: will conduct recon in force in area: AT 950285, AT 950276 along river to AT 925274, AT 920285, AT 950285. Sensor Team will be airlifted in to change batteries on devices. Recon plat: will assist in security of LZ West. (C) CO Co B: Minus 2nd and 3rd plats loc at AT 908221.					S M Bde MW S3 (Received by SGT Strohler).
18.	1049		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat loc at AT 898250.					S M MW
19.	1057		(U) MEDCAP Team (Hiep Duc): Request (Routine) dust off for VN litter. Dustoff ship #612. ETA: 40 min. (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 12: Entered OZ on station.					S MW
20.	1122		(C) CO Co B: Minus 2nd and 3rd plats loc at AT 913207.					S M MW
21.	1125		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat closed.					S MW
22.	1130		(C) Bde S2 to S2: During the past several weeks numerous reports from different sources with varying degrees of reliability have provided indications of renewed enemy activity in the southern ICTZ during period 1 to 15 Nov 69. 1 Nov is a Vietnamese holiday National Day, Marking anniversary of the overthrow of the DIEM Regime in 1963, and this could be exploited by the enemy as an occasion to renew the offensive and/or terrorist activities. Specific targets in Quang Tin: Cai Trai Post; Ky-An Post (BT 210237); Ky-My Post (BT 236249); Choi-Sung Post (BT 256234); Ky Ngia Air Facility (NFI); Tuan Duong (BT 226220); Quang Do Refugee Camp (NFI); Tam Ky.					S M Bde MW S2 (From SPA Boq
23.	1139		(C) Artillery LNO (CPT Boito) to S2: At 1035 hours, observed 3 individuals harvesting rice. Artillery was processed with unknown results.					S M Bde MW S2 (Received by SPA Boq
24.	1139							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	01 Nov 69	2400	01 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26.	1139		(C) CO Co D: At 1100 hours, AT 898259, found 7 reinforced bunkers, 6 X 6 X 6, with overhead covers. These bunkers will be destroyed 3 X 51 cal positions 1 X mortar position, 2 X 82mm mortar rounds complete will be brought to LZ West, VN personal equipment, 25 51 cal rounds, and propaganda leaflets. All will be brought to LZ West. Also found trenchline 200 meters long 4' deep and 3' wide. At 1230 hours also found a battery and a bottle of NVA water tablets, which will be brought to LZ West.	S M Bde	MW		
				S3 (Received by SP4 Boquard).			
27.	1140		(U) MEDCAP Team (Hiep Duc): Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 20).	S	MW		
28.	1150		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat closed.	S	MW		
29.	1225		(C) CO Co D: Loc in DDP at AT 899255.	S M	MW		
30.	1230		(C) CO Co C: Co loc in DDP at AT 946203. From this loc will send 2nd plat to the east to work area assigned and 3rd plat to the west to destroy 25 uninhabited hootches found this morning.	S M	MW		
31.	1235		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Departing OZ off station.	S	MW		
32.	1345		(C) CO Co B: Element loc at AT 924195.	S M	MW		
33.		1345	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1130 hours, AT 993227, LTC Henry in C/C Rattler 29, directed 81mm mortars from LZ West on 30 water buffaloes. Expending 45 rounds.	S M Bde	MW		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).			
34.	1350		(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry) arrived at LZ West.	S	MW		
35.	1415		(U) CO Co C: 2nd and 3rd plats are moving.	S	MW		
36.	1425		(U) Bde CO departing LZ West.	S	MW		
37.	1435		(U) Gen Cooksey arrived at LZ West.	S	MW		
38.	1450		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat closed.	S	MW		
39.	1455		(U) Gen Cooksey departed LZ West.	S	MW		
40.	1510		(C) CO Co C: At 1500 hours, AT 948202, 2nd plat found 3 children between ages 8 to 10 years old with Napalm burns and killed 1 water buffalo. Dustoff requested at 1500 hours. ETA: 1600 hours.	S M Bde	MW		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).			
41.	1520		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat closed. At 1515 hours, 3rd	S M Bde	MW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

S2 (Received by
SP4 Boquard).

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO			
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	01 Nov69	2400	01 Nov69		
196th Inf Bde									
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC					ACTION	IN	
NO	IN	OUT							
41.	(Continued)		(C) loc at AT 927203, destroyed 23 hootches. Neg personnel in area.						
42.	1530		(C) CO Co B: Element loc at AT 934194.					S M	MW
43.	1530		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 948202.					S M	MW
44.	1555		(U) CO Co C: Dustoff completed. (Refer to entry 40)					S	MW
45.		1600	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Loc are as follows for 01 Nov 69: Co A will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Co B will NDP at AT 934194 minus CP and 3rd plat; 2nd plat will have ambush at AT 930195; 1st plat and 1 sqd each from the 2nd and 3rd plats will secure LZ Siberia. Co C will NDP at AT 945204; 2nd plat will have ambush at AT 961202; sqd of 3rd plat will have an ambush at AT 948206. Co D will NDP at AT 905260; 1st plat will have ambush at AT 903-259; 3rd plat will have an ambush at AT 909260. Recon plat will NDP at LZ West and have ambush at BT 003246.					S M Bde	MW
								S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	
46.	1620		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 956203.					S M	MW
47.	1655		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-1, 2-1, 3-0, 4-0, 5-45, 6-45, 7-45, 8-0, and 9-0.					S	MW
48.	1730		(U) CO Co D: Element moving at this time. to NDP.					S	MW
49.	1800		(U) CO Co C: Element moving to NDP.					S	MW
50.	1815		(C) MACV Advisors (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: (1) AT 916248, (2) AT 919246, (3) AT 913247, (4) AT 909248, (5) AT 903247, (6) AT 901243, (7) AT 912230, (8) AT 909224.					S M	MW
51.		1815	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Sniffer Mission and Red Haze to be run in the following areas as soon as possible. Area: AT 9930 to AT 9728 to AT 9228 to AT 8824 to AT 8619 to AT 8319 to AT 8324 to AT 9229 to AT 9930. Request that aircraft check in on 4/31 Inf CMP prior to mission.					S M Bde	MW
								S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	
52.	1815		(U) CO Co D: Request (Routine) dustoff for 1 US with possible concussion. Dustoff #612. ETA: 20 min.					S	MW
53.	1820		(C) Hiep Due to S2: Agent (C-2) stated that 400 NVAS M Bde					S M Bde	MW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER			DECLASSIFIED		SIGNATURE		S2 Bde (Received by SP4 Parks).		
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			Authority NND 873541						
DA FORM 1594R									

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	01 Nov 69	2400	01 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
53.	(Continued)		(C) Co's name unknown. Loc at AT 850214 and AT 849-211. Mission is to attack LZ Siberia within 7 days. (C-3) Agent reported 150 NVA from K-7 artillery unit wearing green uniforms with a total of 6 crew served weapons loc at AT 360237. Mission: To mortar LZ West 010700H Nov 69. Reliable source. 400 NVA Regiment Co's name unknown: dressed in yellow and green uniforms, loc at AT 985175, armed with 5 crew served weapons. Mission unknown plat.: Co's name: unknown. Green and gray uniforms loc at AT 926294, at 011530H Nov 69. They are believed to be undergoing training at above location.				
54.	1910		(C) CO Co C: In new NDP AT 940246: 1st NDP at AT 921208. 1930 hours				
55.	1930		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat in position for Night Activities S		MW		
56.	1930		(U) At 1830 hours, SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) as RTO.		SW		
57.	1930		(C) CO Co D: Now in NDP at AT 905260.	S M	SW		
58.		2230	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change of Activities for 02 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A's plans for tomorrow (02 Nov 69) have been cancelled to stand by support of 3/21 Inf.	S M Rde	SW		
59.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West and conduct plat search and destroy operations in assigned areas with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia with plat search and destroy operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in destroying 23 hootches and finding 3 children and killed 1 water buffalo. Co D continued search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 7 bunkers destroyed, 3 51 cal positions, 1 mortar position and trench line destroyed. Captured 25 51 cal rounds, propaganda leaflets and VN personal equipment. Recon plat assisted in securing LZ West with neg results.	S	SW		
60.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO.		SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ. INF. S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

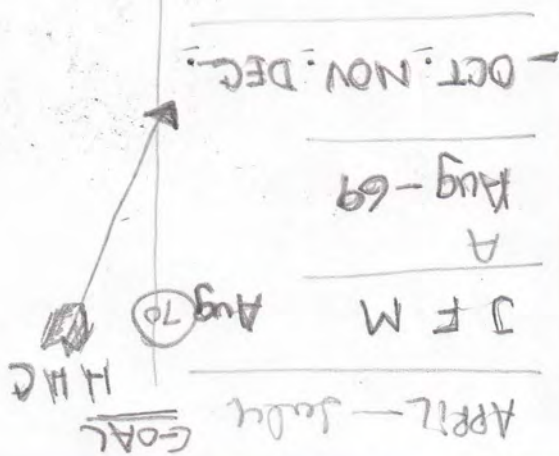
NND 873541

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

thought pad.

visit hampton.com or call 1.800.hampton



DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
				1		6	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	02 Nov 69	2400	02 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO.		SW		
2.	0520		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 1st plat closed NDP.	S	SW		
3.	0640		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 3rd plats out on sweeps.	S	SW		
4.	0650		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 2nd plat closed NDP.	S	SW		
5.	0705		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: mostly cloudy with showers; this morning variable cloudiness in afternoon. 3 day outlook: windy, cloudy, cool and rain; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2500' and broken; DA: 2200 to 1400; AW: NE 5 to 10 knots; hum: H-95% L-60%; temp: H-84° L-74°; IAS: 29.82;	S	SW		
6.	0745		(U) CO Co C: Element moving.	S	SW		
7.	0800		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.	S	MW		
8.	0830		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): All elements have closed NDP.	S	MW		
9.	0835		(C) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 939205.	S M	MW		
10.	0840		(U) CO Co D: Element moving to DDP.	S	MW		
11.	0900		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 945196; 3rd plat loc at AT 935188.	S M	MW		
12.	0930		(C) CO Co D: Element loc at AT 919273.	S M	MW		
13.	0940		(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry) arrived at LZ West.	S	MW		
14.	1015		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (Maj Lee): Tam Ky request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) Artillery (CL-ZC 171989, (2) Box: UL AT 9413; LR BT 0209, (3) Box: UL ZC 0199; LR ZC 0996. Time Frame: 030600H to 031800H Nov 69. Received by SP4 Butler.	S M Bde	MW		
15.	1025		(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.	S	MW		
16.	1025		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 947194; 3rd plat loc at AT 933186.	S M	MW		
17.	1025		(C) CO Co C: Co loc at AT 950201.	S M	MW		
18.		1145	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff (Routine)	S	MW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
				2		6	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	02 Nov 69	2400	02 Nov 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
18.	(Continued)		(U) for 1 US with broken leg at LZ West. Dustoff ship #612. Neg ETA.				
19.	1150		(C) CO Co D: Element loc at AT 928276.	S M	MW		
20.	1205		(C) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 952200.	S M	MW		
21.	1210		(C) CO Co D: Element loc in DDP at AT 930279.	S M	MW		
22.	1215		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 940198; 3rd plat loc at AT 935190.	S M	MW		
23.		1220	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 03 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: Co minus 1 plat will secure LZ West 1 plat will conduct detailed search and destroy of area; AT 947254, AT 947262, along road to AT 973269, AT 973262, AT 947254 during period 03 to 04 Nov 69. Co B: 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia; Co minus 1 plat will conduct recon in force in area; AT 890210, AT 890175, AT 920170, along river to AT 933180, AT 910180, AT 910210, AT 890210 during period 03 to 04 Nov 69. Co C: will continue recon in force in area; AT 950220, AT 980220, AT 980195, AT 953195, along river to AT 950198, AT 950220. If possible move 1 plat to within 1000 meters of 1 of the Sensor strings as a reaction force. Priority to string (IV). Annex B Sensor loc. Co D: will conduct recon in force in area; AT 930265, AT 973280, AT 973269, along road to AT 930254, AT 930265. Recon plat: will assist in security of LZ West.	S M Bde	MW		
24.	1225		(C) CO Co C: Loc in DDP at AT 955202.	S M	MW		
25.	1225		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Infra Red Missions will be run in the following areas: 4-67 Tn: IH 0976 AR. Time Frame: 021830H to 021930H Nov 69. 4-77 Tn: IH 099 AR. Time Frame: 021900H to 021930H Nov 69.	S M	MW		
26.	1300		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	MW		
27.	1300		(U) CO Co C: 1st and 2nd plats now moving.	S	MW		
28.	1325		(U) Dustoff 612: Dustoff completed. (Refer to entry 18).	S	MW		
29.	1335		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plats closed.	S	MW		
30.	1345		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Co A/4-31 Inf released from stands by.	S	MW		
31.	1410		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat moving with Sensor Team.	S	MW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 878541

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

File No.

No of Pages

3

6

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	02 Nov 69	2400	02 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
32.	1415	(C) S3 to Bde S3: 4-31 Inf requests a B-52 Strike and/or saturation bombing within the following area: S3 (Received by AT 920300 to AT 920280 to AT 990280 to AT 990300. SGT Collins. This request is based upon the following intelligence: a. URS Intelligence: 02 July URS-unk size enemy force at AT 988268; 30 July URS-unk size enemy force at AT 969324. 11 August-URS-unk size enemy force at AT 918280. 25 Sep URS-Regt Hqds operating at AT 955300. (b) On 11 August 1969, a Multi-Battalion attack was launched on LZ West from Hill 441-381 complex. They had observed LZ West from this complex for 3 days prior to the attack. POW's stated this hill complex was the route and re-assembly area after the attack. (c) Recent Intelligence: 12 Oct- Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) from Hiep Duc reported 200 NVA at AT 953295. 13 Oct- C/4-31 Inf reported N-S trails showed signs of extremely heavy use. 14 Oct- C/4-31 Inf found dug in positions at AT 939280 and engaged 3 NVA who evaded north. 15 Oct- C/4-31 Inf engaged 1 NVA who evaded into the hills to the north AT 942282. 21 Oct- Blue Ghost VR reported an extremely well maintained tunnel complex at AT 966287. 25 Oct- Recon/4-31 Inf captured a VC while operating in vic of AT 965276. The POW stated that many local VC took refuge in the northern hill complex. 15 Sep- Present- On numerous occasions parties from 3 to 30 have been observed moving from these hills into the valley, harvesting rice, and moving back into the hills. 27 Oct- 7th Marines Regt reported, from their intelligence, a Bn of NVA were in area AT 947297. This Bn was from the 31st MF Regt (d) This hill complex has long been a base camp area for numerous VC and NVA units and the local VC. The area is honeycombed with tunnels and caves, most of which are below huge boulders. The enemy has continually used this area since it lies directly on the boundary between the Americal Division and 1st Marine Division TAOR. They have here-to-fore felt relatively safe knowing American units do not normally work directly or near the boundaries. The saturation airstrikes should be flown from 6 to 9 November 1969. A reinforced Co will conduct detailed search operations in that zone immediately after the airstrikes. 1 Nov 69 Marine Intelligence report of confirmed NVA Regt at AT 961288. 1 Nov Hiep Duc Intelligence repo-	S M Bde MW				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 878541

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages		
				4		6		
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		HOUR		DATE	
196th Inf Bde					0001		02 Nov 69	
					2400		02 Nov 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
32.	(Continued)		(C) rt of NVA Bn at AT 926204 at 011530H Nov 69.					
			CO's Name: Truong; dressed in green and gray uniforms. They have a 5 day supply of rice and are believed to be undergoing training at above loc.					
33.		1420	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1400 hours, Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) spotted 2 individuals about 200 meters from D Co's DDP across river. Individuals appeared not to have weapons or packs. They were dressed in black pajamas. They were moving to the NE. Neg action taken.	S M	MW			
			(U) CO Co B: Element moving to NDP.	S	MW			
35.		1520	(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 961203.	S M	MW			
36.		1521	(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 959195.	S M	MW			
37.		1521	(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 938276.	S M	MW			
38.		1605	(C) CO Co C: 1st plat returned to DDP.	S	MW			
39.		1615	(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed.	S	MW			
40.		1730	(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-5, 2-5, 3-0, 4-0, 5-43, 6-43, 7-0, 8-0, and 9-43.		MW			
41.		1745	Delayed Entry (C) Bde CO: Area of Command Interest: (1) Unit procedures for zeroing, test firing, and re-confirmation of zero are currently being examined by Higher Hqs. (2) All units are enjoined to review the adequacy and scope of current policies and SOP's in this area and be prepared to discuss with visitors.		MW			
42.		1745	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 03 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ West and provide local security; 2nd plat ambush at AT 979257. Co B co minus 1 plat will NDP at AT 885218; 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia. Co C will NDP at AT 956199; sqd of 1st plat will ambush at AT 951200; sqd of 2nd plat will ambush at AT 960203. Co D will NDP at AT 945279. 1st plat will ambush at AT 938280. Recon plat will assist in security of LZ West.	S M	MW			
43.		1745	(C) LNO (LZ Karen): RF/PF Night Loc are as follows: (1) AT 916247, (2) AT 911247, (3) AT 900245, (4) AT 903247, (5) AT 912230, (6) AT 912234, (7) AT 921247.	S M	MW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
				5		6	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	02 Nov 69	2400	02 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
43.	(Continued)		(C) (8) AT 907248, (9) AT 903247, (10) AT 914221.				
44.	1800		(U) CO Co C: Element moving to NDP.	S	MW		
45.	1820		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat closed DDP; Co moving to NDP.	S	MW		
46.	1830		(C) CO Co C: Lon in NDP at AT 956199.	S M	MW		
47.	1840		(U) CO Co B: Element closed LZ Siberia.	S	MW		
48.	1840		(C) CO Co D: Element closed NDP at AT 936276.	S M	MW		
49.	1840		(U) SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) as RTO.		SW		
50.	1850		(U) CO Co C: Night Activities moving to positions.	S	SW		
51.	1915		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat now in position for Night Activities.	S	SW		
52.	2030		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat now in Night Activities.	S	SW		
53.	2035		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat in position for Night Activities.	S	SW		
54.	2300		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat now in position for Night Activities.	S	SW		
55.	2400	Delayed Entries	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change of Activities: Co D/4-31 Inf will NDP at AT 936276; they will have no Night Activities for 02 Nov 69. Co B minus 1 plat will sweep and clear in grid AT 880220 down along road.	S M Bde S3 (Received by R.C.R).	SW		
56.	2400		(C) S2 to Bde S2: Sensor Team while on sweeps to find Sensors found 3 51 cal positions partly destroyed, 1 multiple grave sight, 1 51 cal round complete and several empty casings, 1 multiple tunnel complex practically destroyed by airstrikes and partially by rain. Also found 1 steel type bear trap approx 12" in diameter. Items will be brought to LZ West upon completion of mission. All this found in vic of grid AT 941280.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	SW		
57.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia and conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued to search and destroy in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued search and destroy operations in assigned area with neg results. Recon plat continued to assist in	S	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

9289

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

6

6

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Nov 69

2400

02 Nov 69

ITEM

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

57.

(Continued)

(C) security of LZ West with neg results.

58.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO.

SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

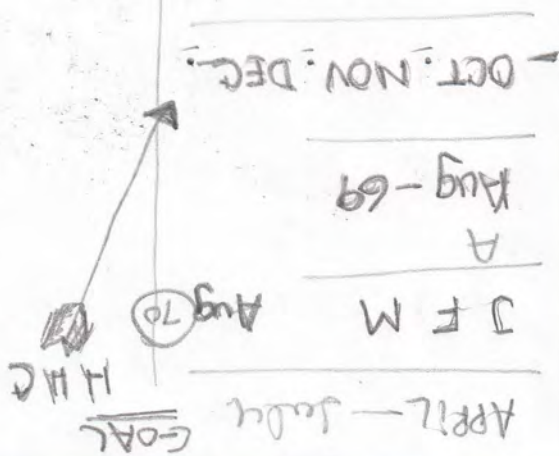
Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

thought pad.

visit hampton.com or call 1.800.hampton



DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages			
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde				LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 03 Nov 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 03 Nov 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO.		SW				
2.	0630		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 1st plat moving on sweep.	S	SW				
3.	0635		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 1st plat closed NDP.	S	SW				
4.	0640		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: mostly cloudy with showers becoming overcast. 3 day outlook: continued cloudy, cool and rain. low vis: 4 miles; low ceiling: 1500'; temp: H-83° L-73°; DA: 2100 to 1300; hum: H-97% L-70%; AW: 5 to 10 knots with gusts to 20 knots; low altimeter set: 29.84; yesterday's rain: 1.93; monthly rain (total): 2.77.	S	SW				
5.	0720		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat has closed NDP.	S	SW				
6.	0740		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 890222.	S M	SW				
7.	0805		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): Sensor Team and 2nd plat moving.	S	SW				
8.	0815		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat moving.	S	SW				
9.	0820		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		MW				
10.	0830		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (Maj Lee): Tam Ky request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grid boxes (1) UL AT 9413; LR BT 0209. (2) UL BT 0196; LR BT 0699. Time Frame: 040600H to 041800H Nov 69.	S M Bde Artillery (Cleared by (CPT Lynch) S3 Air). (Received by SGT Strohler).	MW				
11.	0855		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 2nd plat moving.	S	MW				
12.	0910		(U) CO Co C: Element leaving NDP.	S	MW				
13.	0925		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at AT 970266.	S M	MW				
14.	0945		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 964203. 0930 hours captured 2 males and 1 female VC. Local civilians stated there were 4 males and 1 female VC in the area armed with 1 carbine and 1 SKS.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	MW				
15.	1000		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 883211.	S M	MW				
16.	1015		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at AT 965265.	S M	MW				
17.		1040	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1	S	MW				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
 DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	03 Nov 69	2400	03 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
17.	(Continued)		(U) VN with swollen right ankle, possible fractured knee. Dustoff ship #612. Neg ETA.				
18.	1050		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 883215.	S M	MW		
19.	1055		(C) CO Co C: At 1030 hours, engaged 2 VC with small arms fire and M-60 machinegun fire at 350 meters. Individuals halted, also engaged another VC in hole with a hand grenade. VC extracted from hole uninjured. Captured was 1 carbine (SN: 3249486), 1 magazine, 40 loose AK rounds, 1 pack containing 1 NVA uniform, assorted VC and discarded GI equipment and rice.	S M Bde	MW		
20.	1055		(C) Sensor Team to S2: At 1040 hours, AT 950222, detected 6 persons moving N to S. 105's from LZ Sib aria fired 4 rounds of VT with unknown results.	S2 (Received by SP4 Bogard)			
21.	1055		(C) CO Co D: At 1040 hours, AT 936276, 18 refugees voluntarily. They will be sent to Hiep Duc.	S M Bde	MW		
22.	1100		(C) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 964204.	S M	MW		
23.	1135		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat closed.	S	MW		
24.	1155		(C) CO Co C: At 1100 hours, AT 976203, sqd of 1st plat destroyed 1 hootch that contained clothing and small amount of rice. Also found diary with a map inside. This will be extracted to LZ West.	S M Bde	MW		
25.	1200		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closed.	S	MW		
26.	1255		(U) Dustoff #612: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 17).	S	MW		
27.		1300	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 04 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: Co minus 3rd plat will secure LZ West; 3rd plat will continue search and destroy in area; AT 947254, AT 947262, along road to AT 973269, AT 973262, AT 947254. Return to LZ West NLT 041600H Nov 69. Co B: 2nd plat will secure LZ Siberia; Co minus 2nd plat will continue recon in force in area; AT 890210, AT 890175, AT 920170, along river to AT 933130, AT 910180, AT 910210, AT 890210. Co C: will conduct recon in force in area; AT 960232, AT 960220, AT 990200, AT 996210, AT 996217, along river to AT 960232. Move 1 plat to within 1000 meters of 1 of the Sensor strings as a reaction force. Priority	S M Bde	MW		
				S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow)			

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Nov 69

2400

03 Nov 69

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

27.

(Continued)

(C) to string IV. Co D: will continue recon in force in area; AT 930265, AT 973280, AT 973269, along road to AT 930254, AT 930265. Recon plat will conduct sweep along route; AT 990251, BT 003246, BT 010247, BT 020240, BT 015225, AT 993227, AT 980234, AT 973237, AT 970243, AT 973247, AT 990251 during period 4 to 5 Nov 69.

28.

1305

(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at AT 971269.

S M

MW

29.

1310

(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 887217.

S M

MW

30.

1325

(U) CO Co C: Co moving to DDP.

S

MW

31.

1345

(U) Blue Ghost 27: Entering OZ on station.

S

MW

32.

1305

(C) CO Co A: At 1305 hours, AT 971269, 2nd plat engaged 3 VC that evaded north out of a hootch, all were dressed in black pajamas. Neg packs or weapons. They have also detained 1 male approximately age: 35. He was detained in hootch where the 3 VC evaded from. He was dressed in black shirt and green pants. He will be extracted to LZ West for questioning. Also destroyed 5 hootches.

S M Bde

MW

S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)

33.

1315

(C) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): At 1315 hours, AT 998235 while observing from LZ West with binoculars spotted 1 herd of water buffalo. Fire mission was called resulting in 6 to 9 buffaloes killed.

S M Bde

MW

S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)

34.

1400

(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed.

S

MW

35.

1410

(C) CO Co C: Element loc at NDP at AT 965201.

S M

MW

36.

1420

(C) Blue Ghost 27: At BT 213161, engaged 1 military age male, dressed in black pajamas. Neg pack or weapon. Engaged with 40mm and mini-guns. Neg results.

S M Bde

MW

S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)

37.

1435

Departing OZ off station.

(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 VN S with measles and possible Tuberculosis. (Ambulatory) (Routine). Dustoff ship #612. ETA: between 1600 to 1700 hours.

S

MW

38.

1505

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for 04 Nov 69 are as follows: Co D: will conduct recon in force in area AT 930290, AT 973290, AT 973270, along river to AT 930277, AT 930290.

S M Bde

MW

S2 (Received by SP4 Strahler)

39.

1620

(C) Bde S2 to S2: Results of Sniffer Mission (APD)

S M

MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority

NND 878541

DA FORM 1594R

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	03 Nov 69	2400	03 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
39.	(Continued)		(C) are as follows: Area covered: UL ZC 1421; LR AT 7916. TOT: 1345 to 1420 hours 03 Nov 69. Results Sustained max readings: ZC 198176 to ZC 196173.				
40.	1635		(U) Dustoff #612: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 37).	S	MW		
41.	1650		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0 and 9-0.	S	MW		
42.	1705		(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry) arrived at LZ West.	S	MW		
43.		1720	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 03 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ West and provide local security; 2nd plat will ambush at AT 961265. Co B's 2nd plat will NDP at LZ Siberia and provide local security; Co minus 1 plat will ambush at AT 907220. Co C will NDP at AT 967202; sqd of 3rd plat will ambush at AT 963204; sqd of 1st plat will ambush at AT 971204. Co D will NDP at AT 937277; sqd of 2nd plat will ambush at AT 935269. Recon plat will NDP at LZ West and assist in providing local security.	S M Bde	MW		
44.	1725		(U) CO Co D: Now moving to NDP.	S	MW		
45.	1725		(C) MACV Advisors (Hiep Duc): The Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) on 03 Nov 69 are as follows: (1) AT 916248, (2) AT 909247, (3) AT 901246, (4) AT 912234, (5) AT 908224, (6) AT 912230, (7) AT 918246, (8) AT 912247, (9) AT 901244.	S M Bde	MW		
46.	1730		(U) CO Co C: Now moving to NDP.	S	MW		
47.		1740	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request (Routine) dust-off for 1 US with eye laceration. Dustoff ship #612. ETA: 1815 hours 03 Nov 69 or 0800 hours 04 Nov 69.	S	MW		
48.	1750		(C) CO Co D: Element loc in NDP at AT 937277.	S M	MW		
49.	1810		(U) CO Co D: Sqd of 2nd plat moving on Night Activities.	S	MW		
50.	1820		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports unknown size enemy force at AT 941262 within 2000 meter radius.	S M	MW		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde				0001	03 Nov 69	2400	03 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
51.	1825		(C) CO Co C: Element loc in NDP at AT 967202.	S M	MW		
52.	1830		(U) SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		SW		
53.	1835		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at AT 961265.	S M	SW		
54.	1853		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat moving to Night Activities.	S	SW		
55.	1855		(C) Bde S3 to S3: New CMD Freq: 66.05. Effective now.	S	SW		
56.	1900		(C) CO Co D: At 1855 hours, AT 935269, while set up in night ambush engaged 1 VC at 50 meters resulting in 1 VC KIA. Dressed in black pajamas and 25 years old. Tried to evade to the north. Neg pack or weapon.	S M Bde	SW		
57.	1900		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 935269.	S M	SW		
58.	1920		(U) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Request dustoff for 1 RF with Malaria. Dustoff ship #612. Neg ETA.	S	SW		
59.	1940		(C) Dustoff #612: Returned to Hill 29, unable to pick up RF.	S	SW		
60.	2120		(U) Dustoff #612: Inbound again to pickup RF at LZ Karen.	S	SW		
61.	2125		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat has closed NDP.	S	SW		
62.	2148		(U) Dustoff #612: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 58).	S	SW		
63.		2150	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Between hours of 2100 and 2145 we've had 3 trip flares to go off in areas of bunkers 6, 34, and 27 around LZ West.	S M Bde	SW		
64.		2245	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Interrogation of VC POW is as follows: Subject: Doan Ngoc Trung; age: 20; Residence Son My Hamlet; Thang Phuoc Village; Hiep Duc District. Circumstances of capture: Co C/4-31 Inf entered hotch at AT 964203. Trung and other person fled. Co C fired small arms and Trung stopped. He had cal 30 carbine, and small pack. Other VC evaded successfully. Subject admitted to being Assist Guerilla Hamlet Chief. He said that he was promoted to this position 7 days ago. He stated that 1 MF VC Co spent 1 night in his hamlet. Hamlet meeting place is Hamlet #10. Subject gave following VC Hamlet Cadre: Phan Lam-Political Officer Guerilla; Le Dint Tam-Chairman of	S M Bde	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LLE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

6

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	03 Nov 69	2400	03 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
64.	(Continued)		(C) Ngo Thi Ngor-Village Women's Assoc., Le Dint Out Village Economic Chief, Pham Kim Xuan-Village Guerilla leader, Nguijin Cong-Ex-security Chief, Nguvin Van Thong-19years old- Youth Assoc, Than Hong Van-Hamlet Cadre Possession Unk, Le Dint Thaul-Village Economic Chief. Subject had a pack with various VC equipment including 40 rounds AK on strip clips, 1 NVA dark khaki uniform, 1 green uniform, various personal gear and bandages. Also a strip map of his area of operation, diary, documents issued by executive Committee D-850 and D-150. All this documentary material will be sent to Bde for intrepertation. Due to lack of time before evacuation to Hill 29 no further information was gained. Interrogators comment: Subject was uncooperative and withheld information. Subject: Nguyen Vien-age: 47, Residence: Que My Hamlet, Thana Phuoc Village, Hiep Duc District. Circumstances of capture: Subject was in hootch at AT 964203, where 2 individuals fled. 1 VC fled with pack and 30 cal carbine. Also detained 1 female Le Thi Ba: 14 years old, same as address as above, in same hootch. Information gained: Subjected stated 4 VC:Nguyen Ven; age: 20, Guerilla Hamlet Chief; weapon: SKS. Doan Ngoc Trung; Age: 20, Assist Guerilla Chief; weapon: carbine, Ngurjen Tien, Guerilla weapon: neg. Phru-female; age: 18, Guerilla, weapon: none. Subject stated VC forced him and his neice Ba to hide in his area of capture 30 days ago. These 2 VC Trung and Phru found them this morning just before Co C came into area. VC told them US troops would capture them so they were forced to flee. Subject also stated VC activity in his Hamlet was to force people tp pay taxes and to draft them for rice carrying missions. He stated that VC came at night to get tax and set up meetings for the young people in hamlet. VC did not live in hamlet. Ba confirmed all above information in separate interrogation. Interrogator's Comment: Both above subjects were cooperative. Probably Innocent Civilians.	S M Bde	SW		
65.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West and conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 1 VC CIA and 5 hootches destroyed Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia and conduct search and destr	S	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

SIGNATURE

9399

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

7

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Nov 69

2400

03 Nov 69

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

65.

(Continued)

(C) results. Co C continued to conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 6 VC captured, 1 hootch destroyed, 1 diary, 1 carbine, 1 magazine, 40 loose AK rounds, 1 pack containing 1 NVA uniform, assorted VC and discarded GI equipment and some rice. In diary was map. Co D continued search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 1 VC KIA, and 18 refugees received that were sent to Hiep Duc. Recon plat continued to assist in security of LZ West with neg results.

66.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.

SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

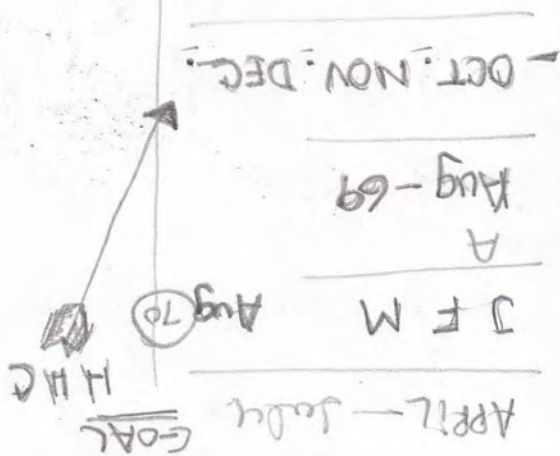
Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

thought pad.

visit hampton.com or call 1.800.hampton



DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	04 Nov69	2400	04 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
LINE NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO		SW		
2.	0545		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: variable cloudiness becoming overcast; rain and showers with fog this afternoon. 3 day outlook: cloudy with rain. low vis: 7 miles and rain. low ceiling: 2000' and scattered. temp: H-78° L-73°; DA: 1600 to 1200. AW: NW 5 to 15 knots, with gusts this afternoon 15 to 25 knots. hum: H-98% L-75%. IAS: 29.94;	S	SW		
			(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): 1st plat closed NDP.	S	SW		
3.	0625						
4.	0630		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 2nd plat on sweep.	S	SW		
5.	0630		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): All elements closed NDP.	S	SW		
6.	0730		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 910208.	S M	SW		
7.	0745		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat moving.	S M	SW		
8.	0750		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Moving off LZ West for sweep.	S	SW		
9.	0800		(U) PFC Steve Carballero (SC) relieved SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC		
10.	0820		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat moving.	S	SC		
11.	0840		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at BT 004246.	S M	SC		
12.	0845		(U) CO Co C: Element moving towards NDP.	S	SC		
13.	0905		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 906209.	S	SC		
14.	0905		(U) Recon plat: Element moving.	S	SC		
15.	0910		(U) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 969208.	S M	SC		
16.	0910		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (Maj Lee): Request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) AT 827029, (2) AT 940895, (3) Box: UL AT 9413. LR BT 0209, (4) Box: UL BT 0196; LR BT 0699. Time Frame: 050600H to 051800H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SC		
				Artillery (			
				ared by (CP			
				nch) S3 Air			
				(Received b			
				SP4 Butler)			
17.	0940		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 2nd plat loc at AT 967-265.	S M	SC		
18.	1010		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at BT 015238.	S M	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	04 Nov 69	2400	04 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
19.	1020		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat loc at AT 944282; sqd of 2nd	S M	SC		
20.		1050	plat loc at AT 944278; 3rd plat moving. (U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 US with possible broken ankle. Dustoff ship #612. Neg ETA.	S	SC		
21.	1055		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request free fire for Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission to be run in the following area: UL ZC 2007; LR AT 8500. TOT: 051300H to 051530H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SC		
22.	1055		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 903207.	S M	SC		
23.	1105		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 995225.	S M	SC		
24.	1110		(U) CO Co D: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 20).	S	SC		
25.	1125		(C) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 973207; 3rd plat loc at AT 984215.	S M	SC		
26.	1155		(C) CO Co D: At 1115 hours, 3rd plat engaged 3 in- dividuals when they evaded out of hootch area to the east. Engaged at 25 meters. Resulting in 1 VC KIA, and 1 VC WIA POW, who maybe an officer. 1 VC evaded to the east successfully. CIA was 1 Smith and Wesson 38 pistol and documents.	S M Bde	SC		
27.	1200		(C) CO Co D: POW was scared and during interrogat- ion by Interpreter in field he would not talk. He says that he is 70 years old. Documents list 17 youth association members in village and also bio- graphy of 10 youth associate members. They also con- tain teachings on VC way off life and state that VC meeting took place in hamlet on 171700H Oct 69 and lasted for 2 days and nights. 3rd plat loc at AT 944278; sqd loc at AT 948278; and 2nd plat has closed.	S M Bde	SC		
28.	1205		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 995228.	S M	SC		
29.	1215		(U) CO Co D: Element moving to DDP.	S	SC		
30.	1250		(U) CO Co D: Request dustoff for 1 US with sharpnel in face and sunken chest wound. (Priority). ETA: 10 to 15 min. Dustoff ship #612.	S	SC		
31.	1255		(U) Recon plat: Sqd closed DDP.	S	SC		
32.	1310		(U) Dustoff #612: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry	S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R, C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	04 Nov 69	2400	04 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	FILE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
32.	(Continued)	(U) 30.					
33.	1310	(U) Recon plat: Element moving.	S	SC			
34.	1320	(C) CO Co B: Element loc at AT 903215.	S M	SC			
35.	1320	(C) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 973209; 3rd plat loc at AT 979209.	S M	SC			
36.	1320	(C) CO Co D: At 1145 hours, AT 940290, heard bark- ing dogs. Artillery processed on grid. Results unk.	S M Bde	SC			
			S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).				
37.	1330	(C) CO Co D: At 1245 hours, at AT 945278, EM det- onated booby trap, resulting in 1 US WIA. 1250 hours dustoff requested. Dustoff A/C #612 flew towards area, however, Rattler 18, (4/31 Inf R/S A/C) evacuated EM to Hawk Hill at 1255 hours. While inbound Rattler 18 received 10 rounds of unk type fire (observed 2 tracers) from vic AT 958267. Artillery processed on grid with unk results. A/C alt was 1200'. A/C speed was 70 knots. Element was moving W to E when EM hit booby trap. Booby trap was 6" off trail. It blew a hole 8" deep and 1 foot in diameter. It was a Chicom grenade with a pressure type release.	S M Bde	SC			
			S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).				
38.	1350	(C) CO Co D: Element loc in DDP at AT 945279.	S M	SC			
39.	1400	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 05 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will secure LZ West. Co B: 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia; Co minus 1 plat will continue recon in force in area; AT 890210, AT 890175, AT 920170, along river to AT 933180, AT 910180, AT 910210, AT 890210. Co C: will continue recon in force in area AT 960232, AT 960220, AT 990200, AT 996210, AT 996217, along river to AT 960232. Continue to keep 1 plat to act as reaction force to Sensor strings IV and V. Co D: will continue recon in force in area; AT 930265, AT 973280, AT 973269, along road to AT 930254, AT 930265, (be prepared to be airlifted across the river). Recon plat: will continue sweeps along route; AT 990251, BT 003246, BT 010247, BT 020240, BT 015225, AT 993227, AT 980234, AT 973237, AT 970243, AT 973247, AT 990251.	S M Bde	SC			
			S3 (Received by SGT Strohler).				
40.	1420	(C) Recon plat: Element loc in DDP at AT 980230.	S M	SC			
41.	1425	(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed.	S	SC			

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

9100

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 9902510		0001	04 Nov 69	2400	04 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	FILE		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
42.	1455		(C) CO Co C: Element loc in DDP at AT 981211.	S M	SC		
43.	1545		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at AT 966255.	S M	SC		
44.	1520		(C) CO Co A: At 1200 hours, 2nd plat burned a total of 10 hootches. 4 at AT 969269, 3 at AT 966266 2 at AT 969263 and 1 at AT 967266 and sent 25 VN to Hiep Duc. Also spotted ambush sites along highway 534 at AT 969269, AT 969268, AT 964265, AT 967266.	S M Bde	SC		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).			
45.		1615	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 04 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Co B will NDP at AT 893237; 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia. Co C will NDP at AT 982211; 3rd plat will ambush at AT 978210. Co D will NDP at AT 953277; 1st plat will ambush at AT 946279. Recon plat will NDP at AT 980232; 1 sqd will ambush at AT 982229.	S M	SC		
46.	1655		(U) Recon plat: Element moving to NDP.	S	SC		
47.	1715		(C) Recon plat: Element loc in NDP at AT 980232.	S M	SC		
48.	1718		(U) CO Co C: Element moving to NDP.	S	SC		
49.	1730		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-20, 2-19, 3-1, 4-4, 5-85, 6-89, 7-60 8-0, and 9-29.	S	SC		
50.	1755		(C) CO Co C: Element loc in NDP at AT 982211.	S M	SC		
51.	1815		(C) MACV Advisors (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) for 04 Nov 69 are as follows: (1) AT 916247, (2) AT 911249, (3) AT 903247, (4) AT 912230, (5) AT 921247, (6) AT 908248, (7) AT 901243, (8) AT 915206.	S M	SC		
52.	1815		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat moving to position for Night Activities.	S	SC		
53.	1820		(C) CO Co D: NDP same as DDP at AT 945279.	S M	SC		
54.	1820		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat moving to position for Night Activities.	S	SC		
55.	1830		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat closed LZ West.	S	SC		
56.	1830		(U) SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) relieved PFC Steve Car-	S	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Nov 69	2400	04 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
56.	(Continued)		(U) bello (SC) as RTO.				
57.	1835		(U) Recon plat: 1st sqd moving to Night Activities	S	SW		
58.	1930		(C) MACV Advisors (LZ Karen): Agent reported that 350 NVA from 31st Regt loc at AT 976227 will attack Hiep Duc in that vic. C-2 rating. Agent report that at AT 863217 there are 400 NVA. Unit and mission unk. Agent report that at AT 910178 150 NVA. Unit K-Z Artillery. Mission unk. C-2 rating.	S M Bde	SW		
59.	1935		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat in position for Night Activities.	S	SW		
60.	2000		(C) S2 to Bde S2: Results of Interrogation of Detainee are as follows: Subject: Nguyen Gia; age: 70. Residence: Vo An #1 Hamlet, Son Tay Village, Hiep Duc District. Circumstances of capture: 3rd plat Co D/4-31 engaged 2 VC evading from hootch, resulting in 1 KIA, and 1 VC evaded successfully. Subject was in hootch. Information gained: Subject identified KIA as Ho Dao Tuong Ho. He is on Son Tay Blacklist as Security Chief of Hamlet. Kit Carson Scout Qui verified Ho carried .38 pistol. The following Hamlet VC were named by Gia: Le Van Xam 17 Village Guerilla Carbine Tran Xuan Tri 17 Guerilla Sqd Ldr Carbine Nguyen Than Khiem 22 Finicial Cadre None Tran Dinh 38 Hamlet Peoples Revolutionary Chiew None Tran Thi Xuan 17, Chief Youth Group and Nurse. Source stated My Thrai Hill (vic AT 913279) is a VC training area and off limits to the people. He also stated that he thought 2 VC whose names are: Mai (male) age 30, and Nguyet (female) age 26, armed with M-79 and grenade set out booby trap which wounded soldier from Co D/4-31 Inf (vic AT 945278). He does not know where they are now, but stated that these VC come and go through his village and control the 27 families there. Source also stated that he has 3 daughters in area of his capture that work for the VC. Their names are as follows: Nguyen Thi Xuan Huong 17 Clerk in Village Vanguard Youth Group Nguyen Phi Lang 19 Asso. Exec Committee Nguyen Thi Gui 20 Youth Asso Exec Committee Source stated that he was afraid of US and ARVN Troops and hid every time these units came through his area				

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

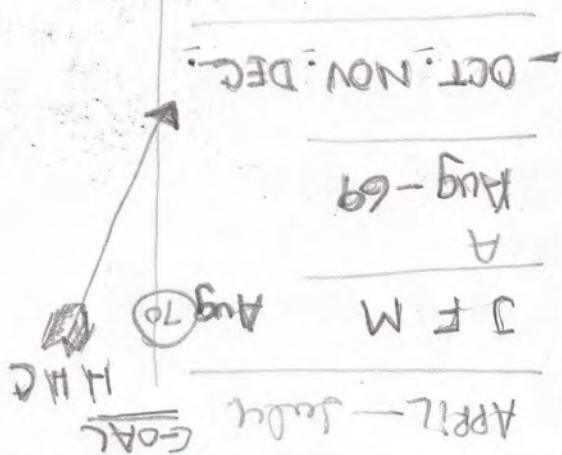
SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

thought pad.

visit hampton.com or call 1.800.hampton



DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
				1			
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	05 Nov 69	2400	05 Nov 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO.		SW		
2.	0005		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): LZ Siberia on Yellow Alert Status.		SW		
3.	0620		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Sqd ambush has closed.	S	SW		
4.	0630		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: variable cloudiness with occasional rain or rain showers; 3 day outlook: cloudy with showers; low vis: 3 miles and showers; low ceiling: 2000' and broken; temp: H-81° L-72°; hum: H-95% L-60%; DA: 1800 to 1400; IAS: 29.95; AW: NE 10 to 20 knots.	S	SW		
5.	0655		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat moving on sweep.	S	SW		
6.	0700		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 3rd plat has closed NDP.	S	SW		
7.	0725		(U) Recon plat: Element moving.	S	SW		
8.	0745		(C) Recon plat: Destroyed 1 hootch at AT 973235.	S M	SW		
9.	0745		(U) CO Co C: Element moving.	S	SW		
10.	0755		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed LZ Siberia.	S	SW		
11.	0800		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		MW		
12.	0810		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 1st plat moving.	S	MW		
13.	0830		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): 1st plat moving to the West.	S	MW		
14.	0845		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat moving.	S	MW		
15.	0850		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 965236.	S M	MW		
16.	0850		(C) Regional Forces (RF): Request dustoff for 1 (RF) at AT 915238. Dustoff ship "612. ETA: 46 min.	S M	MW		
17.	0900		(U) Recon plat: Element moving.	S	MW		
18.	0910		(C) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 983212.	S M	MW		
19.	0925		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 937279.	S M	MW		
20.	0945		(C) CO Co A: Element loc at AT 980275; 1st plat loc	S M	MW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 878541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde					0001	05 Nov 69	2400	05 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
20.	(Continued)		(C) at this area.					
21.	0950		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat moving.	S	MW			
22.	0950		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat loc at AT 965275.	S M	MW			
23.	1030		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 955248.	S M	MW			
24.	1045		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 986212.	S M	MW			
25.		1100	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Request that Tracker Team be dispatched at this loc as soon as possible. Prepare for 5 day stay.	S M	MW			
26.	1110		(U) Dustoff #612: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 16).	S	MW			
27.	1115		(C) CO Co C: At 1015 hours, AT 984212, 2nd plat found 1 SKS and 1 clip partially camouflaged. Also at AT 991212, 2nd plat found civilians in a hootch area that stated that 10 NVA moved through the area 04 Nov 69 to the NE armed with packs and individual weapons and 1 82mm mortar. At 1055 local civilians said that NVA went down to the Song Chang River and did not return.	S M Bde	MW			
28.	1135		(U) Recon plat: Attached to Co D/4-31 Inf; effective ASAP.	S	MW			
29.	1155		(C) S-1 Rear (CPT Gayler) to S3: Standdown schedule is as follows: Co C will go on Standdown 29 Nov to 2 Dec 69; Co A will go on Standdown 2 Dec to 5 Dec 69; Recon plat and Co D will go on Standdown 5 Dec to 8 Dec 69; Co B will go on Standdown 8 Dec to 11 Dec 69.	S Bde	MW			
30.	1155		(C) CO Co C: Element loc in DDP at AT 986218.	S M	MW			
31.	1205	Delayed Entry	(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry) arrived at LZ West, at 1130 hours. Departed LZ West at 1205 hours.	S	MW			
32.	1220		(C) CO Co C: DDP loc at AT 986218; 2nd plat loc at AT 993213.	S M	MW			
33.	1305		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 12: Entered OZ on station.	S	MW			
34.	1310		(C) Bde BTOC: Freq change for 2/1 Inf: 62.00	S	MW			
35.	1335		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat loc at AT 992278.	S M	MW			
36.		1335	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 2 V	S	MW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 878541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

3

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	05 Nov 69	2400	05 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
36.	(Continued)		(U) with abdominal diseases and possible gang green				
37.	1345		1 Litter and 1 Ambulatory. Dustoff ship #603.				
38.	1355		(U) Dustoff #603: Dustoff completed. (Refer to en-try 36).	S	MW		
39.	1400		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat moving.	S	MW		
40.	1400		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 983219.	S M	MW		
41.	1450		(C) CO Co D: At 1025 hours, AT 965274, 3rd plat engaged 2 VC at 75 meters. They evaded successfully to the south although wounded. 3rd plat followed and found blood trails until they were lost in paddies. 3rd plat initially received 1 M-79 round from a hootch and returned fire. VC were dressed in khaki clothes and approximately 25 years old. In the hootch where M-79 round came from, 3rd plat found 6 females and 7 children. Also in area found 300 lbs of rice (unpolished) and 100 lbs of polished rice that will be extracted to LZ West. 1045 hours, 1st plat at AT 944280 found 300 lbs of unpolished rice.	S M Bde MW	S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard).		
41.	1500		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 06 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A minus 1 plat will secure LZ West; 1 plat will continue screen for ARVN operation. Co B 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia; Co minus 1 plat will conduct recon in force in area; AT 890210, AT 890175, AT 920170, along river to AT 940180, AT 910180 AT 910210, AT 890210. Co C will continue recon in force in area; AT 960220, AT 960232 along river to AT 995218, AT 995210, AT 990200, AT 960220, continue to keep 1 plat to act as reaction force to Sensor strings IV or V. Co D will continue screening mission for ARVN operation; assume OPCON of Recon plat as of 051135H to 061800H Nov 69. Recon plat OPCON to Co D/4-31 Inf as of 051135H to 061800H Nov 69.	S M Bde MW	S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).		
42.	1515		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat moving.	S	MW		
43.	1515		(C) CO Co D: At 1140 hours, AT 951278, found 11 children and 4 females (ages 30, 35, and 40) and 200 lbs of unpolished rice which will be extracted to LZ West.	S M Bde MW	S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard).		
44.	1555		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 05 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Co B will NDP at AT 905195; 1st plat will secure LZ Siberia. Co C will NDP at AT 986	S M Bde MW	S2 (Received by SP4 Morrow).		

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 878541

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages		
				4				
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	05 Nov 69	2400	05 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
44.	(Continued)		(C) 219; 2nd plat will ambush at AT 992214. Co D will NDP at AT 936281; 1 sqd of 1st plat will ambush at AT 938280; 3rd plat plus Recon plat will NDP at AT 960278; sqd of 3rd plat will ambush at AT 96277; 1 sqd of Recon plat will ambush at AT 970277.					
45.	1635		2nd plat and CP will ambush at AT 946278. (C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 889211.	S M	MW			
46.	1655		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Marines request clearance in the following grids: (1) AT 889309, (2) AT 895307, (3) AT 893313, (4) AT 897313, (5) AT 903319, (6) AT 907312, (7) AT 926313, (8) AT 928304. Time Frame: 060520H to 061800H Nov 69.	S M Bde Artillery (Received by SGT Strohler). (Cleared by MSG Garber)	MW			
47.	1700		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request clearance for Infra Red Missions to be flown in the following areas: Tn: IZ 0153 AR; Area: III AT 9009; LR AT 9501. Tn: IZ 0043 AR; Area: UL AT 8030; LR AT 9020; Tn: IZ 0044 AR; UL AT 8020; LR AT 9010. These missions will be run tonight (05 Nov 69) if weather permits.	S M Oper Sgt).	MW			
48.	1720		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S	MW			
49.	1730		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat and Recon plat loc in NDP at AT 960278.	S M	MW			
50.	1745		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-8, 2-4, 3-4, 4-32, 5-26, 6-58, 7-58, 8-56, 9-0 and 10-2.	S	MW			
51.	1808		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 904196.	S M	MW			
52.	1810		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed.	S	MW			
53.	1830		(U) SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) as RTO.		SW			
54.	1910		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat in Night Activities position at AT 905195.	S M	SW			
55.	1925		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc in Night Activities.	S	SW			
56.	1930		(C) CO Co D: CP, 1st plat and 2nd plat in NDP's.	S	SW			
57.	1955		(U) CO Co D: All Night Activities in position.	S	SW			
58.	2045		(C) ARVN LNO: Extension not effective until 061100H Nov 69.	S	SW			
59.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West with	S	SW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

9401

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Nov 69

2400

05 Nov 69

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

59. (Continued)

(C) 1 plat as blocking force for the ARVNS, with neg results. Co B continued search and destroy operations in assigned area with 1 plat securing LZ Siberia. Co C continued search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 1 SKS and 1 clip captured. Co D continued search and destroy operations in assigned area with Recon plat OPCON resulting 700lbs of rice, captured. Recon plat OPCON to Co D/4-31 Inf.

60. 2400

(U) Journal closed by SGT Steve Wiktoriski (SW) RTO

SW

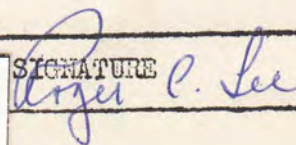
 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE



APRIL - July GOAL
HAC

J F M Aug 70

A
Aug - 69

~~OCT. NOV. DEC.~~



visit hampton.com or call 1.800.hampton
thought pad.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DATA OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

e No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	06 Nov 69	2400	06 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	FILE		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO.		SW		
2.	0600		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy with showers; 3 day outlook: cloudy with showers; low vis: 3 miles and rain; low ceiling: 1500' and broken; temp: H-81° L-75°; hum: H-95% L-60%; DA: 1600 to 1300; IAS: 29.95; AW: NE 8 to 12 knots, with gusts 15 to 23 knots;	S	SW		
3.	0725		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Tam Ky request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grid boxes: UL AT 9413; LL BT 0209. Time Frame: 060700H to 061800H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SW		
4.		0735	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 0645 hours, Co D/4-31 Inf's 3rd plat captured a Chieu Hoi at AT 960278. He is wearing green pants and shirt. Age is approximately 25 to 35 years old (male). Neg pack or weapon but was carrying a Chieu Hoi Leaflet.	S3 (Cleared by (1LT Williams) As S3 Air)	SW		
5.	0750		(C) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 1st plat loc at AT 902186.	S M	SW		
6.	0800		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 2nd plat closed NDP.	S	SW		
7.	0800		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): All Night Activities have closed their NDP.	S	SW		
8.	0800		(U) PFC Steve Carballero (SC) relieved SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.	S	SW		
9.	0815		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Element now leaving hills LZ West.		SC		
10.	0830		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division request clearance for Arc Lights in the following grid boxes: Box #1-12-104: AT 793012, AT 784031, AT 793036, AT 803018; Box #2-12110: AT 781030, ZB 212047, AT 781052, AT 790035; Box #3-12111: AT 831005, AT 821022, AT 829027, AT 840010. Time Frame: ASAP to 120600H Nov 69	S M Bde	SC		
11.	0920		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 918170.	S M	SC		
12.	0925		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element moving at this time.	S	SC		
13.	0935		(U) CO Co C: Element departing NDP.	S	SC		
14.	1015		(U) Bde CO (col Tackaberry): arrived at LZ West.	S	SC		
15.	1050		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 906176.	S M Bde	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	06 Nov 69	2400	06 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
16.	1050		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 965266.	S M	SC		
17.	1115		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc at AT 974238.	S M	SC		
18.	1115		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 938277; 2nd plat loc at AT 944278; 3rd plat loc at AT 962275.	S M	SC		
19.	1115		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 958255.	S M	SC		
20.	1125		(C) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 985219.	S M	SC		
21.	1140	Delayed Entry	(C) CO Co D: At 0430 hours, AT 937279, 1st plat had a trip flare to go off around their NDP. Engaged with M-79 fire. Area checked this morning and found fresh blood and foot prints. Also found 1 M-26 hand grenade.	S M Bde	SC		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)			
22.	1140		(C) CO Co C: At 0835 hours, AT 986219, found approximately 200 lbs of unpolished rice in CP. Rice will be extracted to LZ West for storage.	S M Bde	SC		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)			
23.	1140		(C) CO Co D: At 0925 hours, AT 935280, engaged 1 VC at 30 meters when he tried to evade out of a hotch area to the north. Age was around 30 to 35 years old, wearing khaki clothes. Neg pack or weapon. Resulting in 1 VC KIA.	S M Bde	SC		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)			
24.	1140		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air strikes in the following grid boxes: (1) UL AT 9413 LR BT 0209, (2) UL BT 0196; LR 0699. Time Frame: 070600H to 071800H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SC		
				S3 (Cleared by (CPT Lynch) S3 Air). (Received by SP4 Butler).			
25.	1140		(C) Bde S3 Air to S3: Request clearance for Arc Light in the following grid box: Box: 12112: AT 793034, AT 784052, AT 792057, AT 802039. Time Frame: ASAP to 120600H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SC		
				S3 (Cleared by S3 Air)			
24.	1140		(C) Recon plat: At 1105 hours, AT 965267, engaged 3 NVA/VC at a distance of 150 meters. All 3 were carrying packs and dressed in khaki uniforms. Neg weapons. Results: NVA/VC evaded successfully into woodline at grid AT 958255.	S M Bde	SC		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)			
25.	1140		(C) CO Co D: At 1140 hours, 3rd plat engaged 1 VC evading NNE at a distance of 10 meters dressed in black shirt and khaki shorts. Approximate age 30 to	S M Bde	SC		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	06 Nov 69	2400	06 Nov 69

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
25.	(Continued)		(C) 35 years old. Neg pack or weapon. Also found in same area 200 rounds of M-60 ammo. Results: 1 VC KIA.		
26.	1150		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 966253.	S M	SC
27.	1150		(C) CO Co C: Element loc in DDP at AT 982222.	S M	SC
28.	1210		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 01: Entered OZ on station.	S	SC
29.	1215		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at BT 004242.	S M	SC
30.	1225		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 903185.	S M	SC
31.	1240		(U) (FAC) Helix 01: Departed OZ off station.	S	SC
32.	1250		(U) CO Co C: 1st and 3rd plats have departed DDP on sweep.	S	SC
33.	1305		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at BT 012243.	S M	SC
34.	1305		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc at BT 013223.	S M	SC
35.	1340		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc at BT 016224.	S M	SC
36.	1400		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Entering OZ on station, for VR.	S	SC
37.	1420		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departing OZ off station.	S	SC
38.	1420	Delayed Entry	(U) Recon plat: At 1400 hours, moving.	S	SC
39.	1435		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat now closing.	S	SC
40.	1440		(C) CO Co C: 1st and 3rd plats loc at AT 982226.	S M	SC
41.	1505		(C) CO Co C: 1st and 3rd plats closed.	S	SC
42.	1525		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 975250.	S M	SC
43.	1545		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat moving to NDP.	S	SC
44.		1600	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 07 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: Co minus 1 plat will secure LZ West S3 (Received 1st plat will conduct sweep along route A; AT 990- by SP4 Morrow). 251, AT 982242, AT 980236, AT 990223, AT 997229, AT 998230, AT 999238, BT 004245, AT 990251. Co B: 1st will secure LZ Siberia; Co minus 1st plat will continue recon in force in area: AT 890210, AT 895175.	S M Bde	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	06 Nov 69	2400	06 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
44.	(Continued)		(C) AT 920170, along river to AT 973180, AT 910180 AT 910210, AT 890210, Co C: will conduct recon in force in area; AT 940234, AT 940220, AT 960220, AT 975210, AT 990210, AT 990220, along river to AT 940234. Co D: will conduct recon in force in area; AT 940300, AT 940278, along river to AT 973270, along CFZ to AT 997300 to AT 940300, Recon plat: will assist in security of LZ West.				
45.	1600		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 06 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ West and provide local security; 2nd plat will ambush at BT 003246. Co B will NDP at AT 891200; 2nd plat will secure LZ Siberia. Co C will NDP at AT 979224; 1st plat will ambush at AT 977228. Co D will NDP at AT 948278; 1st plat will NDP at AT 943277; 1 sqd of this plat will ambush at AT 938279; 3rd plat will NDP at AT 962275; 1 sqd of this plat will ambush at AT 965278. Recon plat will NDP at LZ West and assist in providing local security.	S M Bde SC	S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow)		
46.	1625		(C) CO Co A: 2nd and 3rd plats loc at BT 019240.	S M	SC		
47.	1725		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-6, 2-6, 3-0, 4-0, 5-24, 6-24, 7-16, 8-2 and 9-6.	S	SC		
48.	1730		(U) Recon plat: Element closed LZ West.	S	SC		
49.	1730		(C) CO Co D: At 1700 hours, AT 962275, engaged 1 VC that was evading west. Engaged at 20 meters. He was dressed in black pajamas. Neg pack or weapon. Resulting 1 VC KIA.	S M Bde SC	S2 (Received by SP4 Boduard)		
50.	1750		(C) CO Co A: 2nd and 3rd plats loc at BT 013244.	S M	SC		
51.	1755		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 892211.	S M	SC		
52.	1845		(C) CO Co C: Element loc in NDP at AT 979224.	S M	SC		
53.	1845		(U) CO Co D: Element loc in NDP.	S	SC		
54.	1845		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc in NDP.	S	SC		
55.	1855		(U) SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) relieved PFC Steve Carballero (SC) as RTO.		SW		
56.	1855		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat moving to Night Activities.	S	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde				0001	06 Nov 69	2400	06 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
57.		1905	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Results of Interrogation of Chieu Hoi captured by Co D/4-31 Inf. Name: Nguyen Van Binh; age: 38; Nationality: North Vietnamese Religion: Budists; Rank: PFC; Unit: T-10 Transportation Bn, 1 MF Regt, 2nd NVA Div. Chain of Command: sqd ldr: Nguyen Van Phiu; age 29. Plat Ldr: Tran Van Groni; age: 25. Co CO: Nguyen Van Doc; age 30. Co Political Officer: Nguyen Van Nam. Assist Bn CO: Nguyen Van Bau. Sources Mission: Tocarry rice from Phu Thant to his Bn base camp at Tra Linh. Small units of 3 to 5 men make this trip in a 15 day period. Circumstances of Detection: Source hit trip flare in vic: AT 960278 and waved Chieu Hoi Leaflets. POW stated that he did not think that any other NVA were in the area except the other 2 that were in his party moving north. Source stated his Bn strength was about 120 men of which about 10% are sick with Malaria. The Bn has only 1 medic, little or no supplies. He stated that his Co was about 40 men that would all Chieu Hoi if given a chance. He also stated that there wounded men was moved to an unknown loc. Training: Source was drafted 3 monrhrs before his 38th birthday, 37 is the mai age for drafting NVA soldiers. He received 4 months training before beginning his infiltration north through Laos and Konton Province. The training was basic infantry and a great deal of political training. He began his infiltration on 21 Apr and arrived at his unit the latter, September 1969. Other information: Source had carried Chieu Hoi Leaflet for about a month looking for an opportunity to come over. Source said that the death of Hoi Chi Minh had no effect on him personally, but his leaders do not think anyone can take his place. He also stated that the war had no meaning to him. He also said that the cessing in of bombing in Nov 69 of NVN had the effect of slowing down war production. While the bombing was going on, people worked together against the threat to their homeland. Since the bombing has stopped, very little rebuilding has taken place and production is down. Interrigators Comment: Source is very cooperative and seemed intelligent.	S M Bde	SW		
58.	1915		(U) CO Co A: CP and 3rd plat closed LZ West.	S	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

A

SIGNATURE *Roger C. Lee*

APRIL — *Index* GOAL

HMC

J F M

Aug 70



A

Aug - 69



~~OCT. NOV. DEC.~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

1

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	07 Nov 69	2400	07 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO.		SW		
2.	0105		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): LZ Siberia on Yellow Alert Status.	S	SW		
3.	0600		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: variable cloudiness with occasional rain; low ceiling with showers over the mountains. 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: .2 miles and rain; low ceiling: 2000'; temp: H-82° L-77°; hum: H-90% L-50%; DA: 1800 to 1400; IAS: 29.92; AW: NE 10 to 14 knots, with gusts 15 to 23 knots.	S	SW		
4.	0640		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat moving on sweep.	S	SW		
5.	0655		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 1st plat has closed NDP.	S	SW		
6.	0700		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): Night Activities have closed their NDP.	S	SW		
7.	0720		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 890192.	S M	SW		
8.	0730		(U) PFC Steve Carballero (SC) relieved SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC		
9.	0750		(U) CO Co C: Element departing NDP.	S	SC		
10.	0800		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 2nd plat closed LZ West.	S	SC		
11.	0805		(U) CO Co D: Sqd of 2nd plat moving.	S	SC		
12.	0845		(U) CO Co D: Sqd of 2nd plat closed.	S	SC		
13.	0850		(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry) arrived at LZ West.	S	SC		
14.	0900		(C) CO Co C: Element loc at DDP at AT 966228.	S M	SC		
15.	0905		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 894194.	S M	SC		
16.	0950	Late Entry	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11A: At 0900 hours entered OZ on station. At 0950 hours, departing OZ off station.	S	SC		
17.	1005		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat departing.	S	SC		
18.	1010		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 904192.	S M	SC		
19.		1015	(U) S3 (Maj Lee) to Charger Dustoff: Request dust-	S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years.

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.
2

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	07 Nov69	2400	07 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC					ACTION
	IN	OUT						
19.	(Continued)		(U) off for 3 Regional Forces (RF), 2 with Disent-ry and 1 with a broken shoulder. Dustoff ship #603. ETA: 30 min.					
20.	1025		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat moving.					SC
21.	1025		(U) (FAC) Helix 11A: Entered OZ on station.					SC
22.	1035		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat loc at AT 977273.					SC
23.	1045		(U) Charger Dustoff: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 19).					SC
24.	1105		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat loc at AT 965232.					SC
25.	1110		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 906194.					SC
26.	1115		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air strikes in the following grid boxes: (1) UL AT 9413; LR BT 0209. (2) UL BT 0196; LR BT 0699. Time Frame: 080600H to 081800H Nov 69.					SC
								(Cleared by (CPT Lynch) S3 Air). (Received by SP4 Butler)
27.	1120		(U) (FAC) Helix 11A: Departing OZ off station.					SC
28.	1135		(C) CO Co C: At 1100 hours, AT 965232, found a raft along the river made of green bamboo for 2 to 3 persons. There are buffalo tracks running to and from the raft, so it maybe for ferrying supplies. Raft was destroyed.					SC
								S2 (Received by SP4 Bogward).
29.	1135		(C) CO Co D: At 1110 hours, AT 960277, 3rd plat engaged 1 VC at 10 meters with M-16 fire. VC was dressed in black shirt and green shorts. Tried to evade to the north, resulting in 1 VC KIA, with pack containing personnel items and US compass. Neg weapon.					SC
								S2 (Received by SP4 Bogward).
30.	1145		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat has closed.					SC
31.	1145		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat loc at AT 960279.					SC
32.	1150		(C) CO Co D: At 1145 hours, AT 948284, 1st plat engaged 1 VC at 20 meters wearing black pajamas and a GI towel around his neck. Age 35 years old. Tried to evade north, resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 pack containing miscellaneous GI equipment. Neg weapon.					SC
								S2 (Received by SP4 Bogward).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	07 Nov 69	2400	07 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
33.	1155		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat closed.	S	SC		
34.	1210		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ on station.	S	SC		
35.		1215	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change of Plans for Co A/4-31 Inf on 07 Nov 69. Co A will secure LZ West and provide local security.	S M Bde	SC		
				S3 (Received by SP4 Bower).			
36.	1235		(U) Rattler 20: Entered AO on FM Mission.	S	SC		
37.	1240		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departing OZ off station.	S	SC		
38.	1255		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 989219.	S M	SC		
39.		1255	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: AT 8930, AT 8931, AT 9031. Time Frame: ASAP to 071400H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SC		
				(Cleared by Marines). Received by SP4 Butler			
40.		1300	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request V/R to be run 08 Nov 69 in the following area: UL AT 8025; LR AT 8718.	S M Bde	SC		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Baoguard).			
41.	1310		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 907189.	S M	SC		
42.	1325		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SC		
43.		1430	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 08 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: Co minus 1 plat will secure LZ West; 1 plat will conduct sweep along route; AT 990251, AT 982242, AT 980236, AT 990228, AT 997229, AT 998230, AT 999238, BT 004245, AT 990251. Co B: 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia; Co minus 1 plat will search and clear in area; AT 890210, AT 877210, along stream to AT 875222, along river to AT 910233 AT 890225, AT 890210, Provide security for HB Team and MEDCAP Team. Co C: will conduct recon in force in area; AT 940234, AT 940220, AT 960220, AT 975210 AT 990210, AT 990220 along river to AT 940234. Co D: will recon in force in area; AT 940300, AT 940278 along river to AT 973270, along CFZ to AT 997300, AT 940300. Recon plat: will assist in security of LZ West.	S M Bde	SC		
				S3 (Received by SGT Stroehler).			
44.	1430		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Entered OZ on station.	S	SC		
45.	1435		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Marines request clearance	S M Bde	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

S3 (Cleared by S3 Air).
Received by SGT Linton).

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde					0001	07 Nov 69	2400	07 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
45.	(Continued)		(C) for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) AT 895307, (2) AT 893313, (3) AT 897313, (4) AT 899317 (5) AT 907312. Time Frame: 071800H to 080600H Nov 1969.					
46.	1450		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S	SC			
47.	1500		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 908184.	S M	SC			
48.	1501		(C) CO Co C: At 1300 hours, AT 970231, along river on main trail found many VC propaganda leaflets in the area, some tacked to trees, that were probably posted in the last 24 hours. The leaflets were 3" by 5" printed on thin white paper by the Central Trungbo National Front for Liberation. Poorly printed with some grammatical errors. It is directed to American Troops and essentially urges them to support the movement in the US calling for the total and unconditional withdrawal of US Forces from Vietnam.	S M Bde	SC			
49.	1503		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 07 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Co B will NDP at AT 888230 and provide local security; 3rd plat will secure LZ Siberia. Co C will NDP at AT 964223 with ambushes by one sqd of the 3rd plat at AT 961225 and another sqd of the 3rd plat at AT 959222. Co D will NDP at AT 960275 with ambushes by 2nd plat at AT 965272. Recon plat will have an ambush at AT 974250.	S M Bde	SC			
50.	1508		(U) Gen Powell arrived at LZ West.	S	SC			
51.	1530		(U) Gen Powell departed at LZ West.	S	SC			
52.	1600		(U) CO Co D: All elements have closed.	S	SC			
53.	1630		(C) MACV Advisors (LZ Karen): Night Loc for RF's and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows for 07 Nov 69: (1) AT 915205, (2) AT 933198, (3) AT 949192.	S	SC			
54.	1645		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 913202.	S M	SC			
55.	1700		(U) CO Co D: Element moving to NDP.	S	SC			
56.	1700		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is	S	SC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	07 Nov 69	2400	07 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde								
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
56.	(Continued)		(C) as follows: 1-1, 2-1, 3-0, 4-0, 5-4, 6-4, 7-0, 8-0, and 9-4.	S	SC			
57.		1715	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 2 US with FUO. Dustoff ship #603. Neg ETA.	S	SC			
58.	1723		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 909212.	S M	SC			
59.	1730		(C) CO Co D: Element loc in NDP at AT 963273.	S M	SC			
60.	1735		(U) GO Co C: Element moving to NDP.	S	SC			
61.	1800		(C) CO Co C: Element loc at NDP at AT 964223.	S M	SC			
62.	1805		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for RF's and PF's are as follows for 07 Nov 69: (1) AT 916248, (2) AT 909248, (3) AT 904247, (4) AT 912230, (5) AT 914231, (6) AT 919247, (7) AT 912248, (8) AT 901-245, (9) AT 909221.	S M	SC			
63.	1810		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed LZ Siberia.	S	SC			
64.	1810		(U) Dustoff #603: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 57).	S	SC			
65.	1830		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat moving to position for Night Activities.		SC			
66.	1830		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Moving into position for Night Activities.	S	SC			
67.	1835		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat moving to position for Night Activities.		SC			
68.	1850		(C) Recon plat: Loc in position for Night Activities at AT 973250.	S M	SC			
69.	1850		(U) SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) relieved PFC Steve Carballero (SC) as RTO.		SW			
70.	1920		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plat loc in Night Loc for Night Activities at AT 891234.	S M	SW			
71.		1955	(C) Bn CO (LTC Henry) to All Co's/4-31 Inf: (1) Every effort must be made to reduce foot problems in this unit. (2) The following steps will be taken (a) All men must have 2 pair of socks, (b) Socks are to be changed daily, (c) Socks will be removed and feet will be massaged and aired twice daily for at least 15 minutes, (d) Men will be encouraged to wear shower shoes or go barefoot in laager positions. (3) The above steps will be taken under strict command supervision at all levels. (4) An Infantryman with bad feet is like a truck with a bad	S	SW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	07 Nov 69	2400	07 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde								
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
71.	(Continued)		(C) engine, neither will go very far under its own power.					
72.	2030		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat in contact at AT 968274.	S M	SW			
73.	2055		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat lost contact.	S	SW			
74.	2110		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat in contact again.	S	SW			
75.		2120	(U) S3 to Bde S3: Request Shadow for Co D/4-31 Inf ETA: 20 min.	S	SW			
76.	2130		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat lost contact.	S	SW			
77.	2140		(U) Shadow 45: Entered AO on station.	S	SW			
78.	2200		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request clearance for free fire for a Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission to be flown in the following area: ZC 2007 to AT 8501 to AT 8500 to ZC 2000 to ZC 2007. Time Frame: 091300H to 091330H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SW			
79.	2230		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat moving on sweep.	S	SW			
80.	2330		(U) CO Co B: LZ Siberia on Yellow Status Alert.	S	SW			
81.	2335		(C) CO Co D: At 2030 hours, there was movement outside of NDP. 3rd plat was sent to check out area of movement outside of NDP. Upon moving out of NDP 3rd plat received small arms fire and M-79 rounds. Neg casualties received. Artillery was fired as a blocking in the following grids: 105's expended 45 rounds on grid AT 762282. 155's West expended 87 rounds on grid AT 972285. 4.2mm mortars on LZ West expended 12 rounds on grid AT 978278. Contact was broken at 2055 hours, element returning returned received small arms fire, fire was returned, resulting in the enemy evading to the north. Contact was lost again at 2110 to 2115 hours. Shadow 45 was requested for Co D/4-31 Inf while they make sweep of valley floor around them. Shadow 45 on station at 2140 hours. 2230 elements moved out of NDP to make sweep of valley floor around their NDP. 2330 elements of Co D/4-31 Inf completed sweep of area with neg findings. Shadow 45 working over area at this time. Element will check area again in the morning (08 Nov 69) when it gets daylight.	S M Bde	SW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 878541

SIGNATURE

APRIL — *July* GOAL

HMC

J F M

Aug (70)



A

Aug - 69



~~OCT. NOV. DEC.~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

9404

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	08 Nov69	2400	08 Nov69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO.		SW		
2.	0150		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): LZ West on Green Alert Status.		SW		
3.	0600		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: mostly cloudy with morning showers. 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2000' with rain; temp: H-84° L-70°; hum: H-80% 50%; DA: 1900 to 1400; IAS: 29.90; AW: NE 15 to 10 knots;		SW		
4.	0625		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element moving back to LZ West.		SW		
5.	0630		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 3rd plat moving to LZ Siberia.		SW		
6.	0640		(U) Recon plat: Element closed.		SW		
7.	0640		(U) PFC Steve Carballero (SC) relieved SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC		
8.	0705		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 3rd plats departing to secure LZ for MEDCAP Team.		SC		
9.	0710		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): All elements closed NDP.		SC		
10.	0720		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Tam Ky request clearance for Sky Spots in the following grids: (1) AT 820212, (2) AT 944213, (3) AT 958288. Time Frame: 080700H to 081800H Nov 69.	S M Bde (Cleared by (LT Gonzalez) NDO). (Received by LT Boland S3 Air).	SC		
11.	0745		(U) CO Co C: Element departing NDP.		SC		
12.	0805		(C) CO Co B: Co minus 1 plat loc at AT 891234.	S M	SC		
13.	0810		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11A: Entered OZ on station.		SC		
14.	0815		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): 1st plat departed NDP.		SC		
15.	0835		(C) CO Co C: Element loc in DDP at AT 957226.	S M	SC		
16.	0835		(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry) arrived at LZ West.		SC		
17.	0845	Delayed Entry	(U) CO Co A: At 0730 hours, 1st plat departed on sweep.		SC		
18.	0900		(C) CO Co B: Co minus 1 plat loc at AT 893238.	S M	SC		
19.	0905		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat loc at AT 993235.	S M	SC		

GROUP 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	08 Nov 69	2400	08 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde								
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
20.	0930		(U) CO Co C: 1st and 2nd plats departing DDP.	S	SC			
21.	0930		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 957285.	S M	SC			
22.	0935		(U) CO Co D: Sqd of 2nd plat departing.	S	SC			
23.	0935	Delayed Entry	(C) MACV Advisors (Hiep Duc): At 0645 hours, AT 932197, Popular Forces (PF) killed 1 VC and captured 1 carbine.	S M	SC			
24.	0935	Delayed Entry	(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request clearance for V/R in the following area: UL AT 9502; LR BS 0195. Cleared for free fire by (CPT Lynch) S3 Air. Time Frame: 08 Nov 69.	S M	SC			
25.	0950		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Division request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) to be flown in the following area: ZC 1917, to ZC 1110 to ZC 1910 to ZC 1117 to ZC 1917. Time Frame: 111300H to 111530H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SC			
26.	1000		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grid boxes: (1) UL AT 9413; LR BT 0209. (2) UL BT 0196; LR BT 0699, (3) UL AT 9120; LR AT 9616. Bde will call for proximity before Airstrikes are flown.	S M Bde Artillery	SC			
27.	1010		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request clearance for APD (Sniffer Mission) in the following area: UL AT 7927; LR AT 8520. Mission to be flown on 09 Nov 69. Also cleared for free fire.	S M Bde S2	SC			
28.	1050		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 960281.	S M	SC			
29.	1050		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat loc at BT 005230.	S M	SC			
30.	1055		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat loc at AT 953277.	S M	SC			
31.	1100		(C) CO Co D: At 1055 hours, AT 952277, 2nd plat engaged 1 VC at 50 meters that tried to evade north. VC was dressed in green shirt and black shorts. He was carrying 2 packs, but neg weapon. Packs contained 1 poncho, clothing, 35mm camera, roll of undeveloped film, cigarette lighter and 1 ID card. Age 25 years old. Results: 1 VC KIA.	S M Bde S2	SC			
32.	1105		(U) CO Co B: Element moving.	S	SC			

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	08 Nov 69	2400	08 Nov 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
33.	1110		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 955226.	S M	SC		
34.	1125		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat and sqd of 2nd plat closed.	S	SC		
35.	1130		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed.	S	SC		
36.	1140		(C) CO Co D: At 1120 hours, AT 960281, 1st plat killed 1 water buffalo and found a position for 3 men underneath some rocks and overlooking Hiep Duc. Inside this position found some documents which will be extracted to LZ West. Position was destroyed.	S M Bde	SC		
				S2 (Received by LT Munson).			
37.	1140		(C) CO Co C: Element loc in DDP at AT 971228.	S M	SC		
38.	1140		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 976229.	S M	SC		
39.	1140		(C) CO Co B: Co minus 1 plat loc in DDP at AT 887232.	S M	SC		
40.	1140		(U) Div CO (Gen Cooksey) arrived at LZ West.	S	SC		
41.	1155		(U) Div CO departed LZ West.	S	SC		
42.	1155	Delayed Entry	(U) Bde CO departed LZ West at 0900 hours. (Refer to entry 16).	S	SC		
43.	1200		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Entered OZ on station. Helix 11A departed OZ.	S	SC		
44.	1220		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Departed OZ off station.	S	SC		
45.	1230		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat moving.	S	SC		
46.	1250		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S	SC		
47.	1300		(U) SP4 Ronnow relieved PFC Carballero as RTO.	S	DR		
48.	1305		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 967228.	S M	DR		
49.	1355		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closed DDP.	S	DR		
50.	1400		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat closed DDP.	S	DR		
51.	1410		(C) CO Co C: At 1350 hours, AT 957233, 1st plat engaged 1 VC at 150 meters dressed in black shorts and brown shirt. Neg. pack or weapon. VC evaded to the north successfully.	S M Bde	DR		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)			
52.	1415		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 09 Nov 69 are as	S M Bde	DR		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER				SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				by SP4 Morrow).			

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	08 Nov69	2400	08 Nov69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
52.	(Continued)		(C) follows: Co A: will secure LZ West. Co B: 1 plat will continue to secure LZ Siberia; Co minus 1 plat will continue security of MEDCAP Team and HB Teams in area; AT 890210, AT 887210, along stream to AT 875222, along river to AT 910233, AT 890225, AT 890210; 1 plat will be airlifted to LZ Karen and 1 sqd will be airlifted to a field loc (LZ) secured by Recon plat in late afternoon in prep for road convoy on 10 Nov 69. Co C: will conduct recon in force in area; AT 990220, along river to AT 920229, AT 920220, AT 990220. Co D: will continue recon in force in area; AT 940300, AT 940278, along river to AT 973270, along CFZ to AT 997300, AT 940300; on order move south of river in prep for road convoy on 10 Nov 69. Recon plat: with 1 81mm mortar sqd attached, move to vic of AT 999287 and secure LZ for insertion of Engr Sweep Team and 1 sqd of Co B.				
53.	1455		(C) CO Co C: At 1450 hours, AT 963232, 1st plat destroyed 2 hootches which their Kit Carsons say the NVA/VC use to store rice. Also talked to VN and they stated that they had seen 10 NVA the area about 2 days ago, that were moving E to W along main trail. 5 of these 10 were carrying weapons.	S M Bde DR			
54.	1600		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat moving to NDP.	S	DR		
55.	1620		(U) CO Co D: Element moving to DDP.	S	DR		
56.	1650		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 08 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A minus 1 plat will secure LZ West; 2nd plat will ambush at AT 987238. Co B minus 1 plat will NDP at AT 887232; 1 sqd of 1st plat will ambush at AT 887230; 2nd plat will secure LZ Siberia Co C will NDP at AT 961229; 1 sqd of 2nd plat will ambush at AT 961227 and another sqd of 2nd plat will ambush at AT 970230. Co D will NDP at AT 960271 and provide local security. Recon plat will assist in securing LZ West and provide local security.	S M Bde DR			
57.	1700		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-8, 2-8, 3-0, 4-0, 5-43, 6-43, 7-30, 8-0 and 9-13.	S	DR		
58.	1700		(U) CO Co C: Element moving.	S	DR		
59.	1705		(C) CO Co D: Element closed their NDP at AT 965272	S M	DR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	08 Nov69	2400	08 Nov69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
60.	1730		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: (1) AT 928254, (2) AT 911249, (3) AT 903246, (4) AT 912234, (5) AT 914223, (6) AT 916248, (7) AT 909248, (8) AT 901243, (9) AT 912230.	S M	DR		
61.	1735		(C) CO Co C: Element closed NDP at AT 966229.	S	DR		
62.	1750		(U) CO Co D: Request dustoff (Routine) for 1 US with possible Hepitatis. Dustoff ship #603. ETA: neg.	S	DR		
63.	1815		(U) CO Co D: Dustoff complete.	S	DR		
64.	1830		(U) SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Ronnow as RTO.		SW		
65.	2240		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division G-3 request clearance for Sky Spots in the following grids: (1) AT 837-241, (2) AT 853237, (3) AT 836246, (4) AT 836246, (5) AT 845214, (6) AT 845214, (7) AT 848214. Time Frame: 081800H to 090800H Nov 69.	S M Bde SW	S3 (Cleared by NDO) (Received by SP4 Parks).		
66.	2330		(C) Bde S2 to S3: The enemy has reverted to his basic tactic of using small units in condition standoff attacks by fire and sapper attacks in order to inflict maximum damage on friendly forces and installations at minimum cost to him. There has been an increase in the number of mortar attacks with addition of mine and RPG attacks against IIS installations. It is necessary for all Commanders to take aggressive action. The following actions are to be taken: (1) Saturation, (2) Have locating of intelligence reports on possible enemy attacks, (3) Increase utilization of night observation devices and Sensors, (4) Standoff attacks by fire are frequently launched from populated areas, employment of Counter Battery Fire, (5) At first of light after Standoff attack by fire, area of site will be courted off and searched with cooperation of proper ARVN authorities in an effort to determine how and when the enemy infiltrated into the area, (6) Close coordination with ARVN authorities and Forces to insure a unity of effort, (7) With support of DIOCC to insure Rapid Exchange of Intelligence Information, coordination of effort and responsiveness. All Comm-	S	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 878541

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

6

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Nov 69

2400

08 Nov 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

66.

(Continued)

(C) anders are going to bring their personal attention to this matter in every line kill engagement. We have successfully defeated the enemy, however we cannot permit them to achieve his goal, By a series of small victories. Constant alertness and aggressiveness are watchwords.

IN

67.

2400

(U) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West with S neg results. Co B continued to conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area with 1 plat securing LZ Siberia with neg results. Co C continued to search and destroy in assigned area resulting in 2 hootches destroyed. Co D continued search and destroy operations in assigned areas resulting in 1 VC KIA, 2 packs captured containing poncho clothing and other personal items, which included a 35mm camera, roll of undeveloped film, cigarette lighter and 1 ID card. Recon plat continued search and clear operations in assigned area and assisted in security of LZ West with neg results.

SW

68.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO

SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 878541

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

APRIL — *Index* GOAL

H H C

J F M.

Aug 70



A

Aug - 69



~~- OCT. NOV. DEC.~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	09 Nov 69	2400	09 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde								
TIME NO	FILE		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO.		SW			
2.	0625		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report S is as follows: General Area: cloudy with occasional rain; morning showers and fog in the valleys. 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 4 miles and light rain; low ceiling: 1500'; temp: H-80° L-73°; hum: H-90% L-50%; DA: 1800 to 1400; IAS: 29.87; AW: NW to N 5 to 10 knots.		SW			
3.	0645		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): 1st plat departing NDP for sweep.	S	SW			
4.	0715		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Element moving.	S	SW			
5.	0755		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat closed NDP.	S	SW			
6.	0800		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element departing LZ West.	S	SW			
7.	0800		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Element moving.	S	SW			
8.	0800		(C) CO Co B: Element loc at AT 882222.	S M	SW			
9.	0825		(U) CO Co D: Sqd of 2nd plat departing.	S	SW			
10.	0825		(U) PFC Steve Carballero (SC) relieved SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC			
11.	0840		(C) Bde S2 to S2: At 0830 hours, agents state that at ZC 155118 along Ngon Thu Bon River camp is 800 meters long and has 6 wooden houses with grass roofs. V/R and recon is being made of the area.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)	SC			
12.	0850		(U) CO Co D: Sqd of 2nd plat moving.	S	SC			
13.	0850		(U) CO Co D: Sqd of 1st plat moving.	S	SC			
14.	0910		(C) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 935228.	S M	SC			
15.	0915		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 995260.	S M	SC			
16.	0940		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 986271.	S M	SC			
17.	0945		(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry) arrived at LZ West.	S	SC			
18.	0955		(C) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 945228.	S M	SC			
19.	1000		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat moving.	S	SC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 878541

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

JULY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	09 Nov 69	2400	09 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
20.	1005		(C) CO Co C: Element loc in DDP at AT 950231.	S M	SC		
21.	1010		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (Maj Lee): Request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) ZB 171989, (2) ZB 045875, (3) Box: UL BT 0197; LR BT 0696, (4) Box: UL AT 9413; LR BT 0209. Time Frame: 100600H to 101800H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SC		
22.	1010		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ on station.	S	SC		
23.	1020		(C) MACV Advisors (Hiep Duc): At 1000 hours, AT 938276, Regional Forces (RF) 496 have detained 1 VCS in camouflaged pants and shirts. Age 15. Did not try to evade. Neg pack or weapon. Detainee will be sent through GVN channels.	S M Bde	SC		
24.	1025		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departing OZ off station.	S	SC		
25.	1040		(C) CO Co D: 1st sqd of 1st plat loc at AT 958273; 2nd sqd of 2nd plat loc at AT 948281; 3rd sqd of 2nd plat loc at AT 969275; 3rd sqd of 3rd plat loc at AT 973277.	S M	SC		
26.	1040		(C) Recon plat: Secured LZ at BT 000286.	S M	SC		
27.	1045		(U) MEDCAP Team (Hiep Duc): Request dustoff for 2 VN (female) with possible Malaria. Dustoff ship #607. Neg ETA.	S	SC		
28.	1050		(U) CO Co C: 1st and 3rd plats loc at NDP: now departing.	S	SC		
29.	1115		(C) CO Co D: CP loc at AT 948276.	S M	SC		
30.	1145		(C) CO Co D: Sqd of 3rd plat loc at AT 967279.	S M	SC		
31.	1150		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Entered OZ on station.	S	SC		
32.	1220		(U) CO Co B: Element departing DDP.	S	SC		
33.		1220	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 2 children with Colic and Malaria and 1 female that is pregant. Dustoff ship #607. ETA: 40 min.	S	SC		
34.	1220		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Departing OZ off station.	S	SC		
35.	1230		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 940228. 3rd plat	S M	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	09 Nov 69	2400	09 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
35.	(Continued)		(C) loc at AT 936232.				
36.	1250		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 1/46th Inf request clearance for AO extension in the following area: From BT 0600 to BS 0696 to BS 2096 to BT 2600. Time Frame: 101200H to 191800H Nov 69. Purpose: Combat Operations.	S M Bde SC	S3 (Cleared by S3). (Received by SP4 Morrow).		
37.	1250		(U) Dustoff #607: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entries 27 and 33).	S	SC		
38.	1255		(U) SP4 Ronnow (DR) relieved SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		DR		
39.	1300		(U) CO Co B: Element closed LZ Siberia.	S	DR		
40.	1305		(U) MACV Advisors (LZ Karen): RF and Popular Forces (PF) CP loc on main trail.		DR		
41.	1315		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	DR		
42.	1320		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat closed.	S	DR		
43.	1320		(U) CO Co D: 2nd and 3rd plats closed DDP.	S	DR		
44.	1330		(C) CO Co D: Sqd of 1st plat loc at AT 958273 and 1 sqd of 2nd plat loc at AT 948278 and another sqd loc at AT 945281.	S M	DR		
45.	1400		(U) CO Co D: All elements closed DDP.	S	DR		
46.	1405		(C) CO Co D: At 1400 hours, AT 945282, detained 1 female 25 years old because she was not in this area 2 days ago. Today she was here with 7 children. In this area on 04 Nov 69 Co D engaged 3 VC. Possibility that detainee may have knowledge of other VC in area. She stated that she had been in area some time. She looked very suspicious. She will be extracted to LZ West for questioning.	S M Bde DR	S2 (Received by SP4 Bunguero).		
47.	1410		(C) CO Co C: At 1400 hours, AT 937227, found 250 lbs of rice which will be brought to LZ West.	S M Bde DR	S2 (Received by SP4 Bunguero).		
48.	1515		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 10 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will secure strong points for convoy protection, in area A; from AT 930230, to AT 930253 to AT 950261 to AT 960264 to AT 980271 to AT 999273 to AT 999264 to AT 996260 to AT 970254 to AT 974233	S M Bde DR	S3 (Received by SGT Strohler).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 878541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde				0001	09 Nov 69	2400	09 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
48.	(Continued)		(C) along the river to AT 930300. Co B: 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia; provide 4 sqds for road and bridge security during convoy. Co C: will continue recon in force in area C; from AT 917220 to AT 990221, along the river to AT 918229, along river to AT 917220. Co D: will secure strong points for convoy protection in area D; from AT 912260, along the stream to AT 951275 to AT 980283 to AT 984286 to AT 993277 to AT 982275 to AT 977275 to AT 945263 to AT 930257 along CFZ boundary to AT 912260. Recon plat: will secure strong points for convoy protection in area R; from AT 984286 to AT 993277 to AT 990286 to BT 003295 to AT 999295 along the trail to AT 997300 to AT 990300 to AT 984286.				
49.	1520		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: 1st Marines request clearance for Airstrikes in the following areas: (1) AT 889309. (2) AT 895307. (3) AT 893313. (4) AT 897313, (5) AT 907313.	S M Bde DR	Artillery (Clear ed by S3). (Received by SP4 Butler).		
50.	1540		(U) MACV Advisors: All elements loc in CFZ.	S	DR		
51.	1545		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closed DDP.	S	DR		
52.	1550		(C) Recon plat: Element loc in NDP.	S M	DR		
53.	1600		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat has completed airlift. Plat minus Co on LZ Karen. 1 sqd OPCON to Recon plat.	S	DR		
54.	1610		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports unknown size enemy force at ZC 787255 within 2000 meter radius.	S M	DR		
55.	1620		(C) CO Co C: At 1610 hours, AT 944233, found 2 graves in a village. Local civilians said that they were killed by gunships; also stated that all local males left village 2 days ago because they heard that US Troops were in the area. They also said that there were 4 VC in village armed with 3 bolt action weapons.	S M Bde DR	S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).		
56.	1650		(U) CO Co C: Sqd of 3rd plat moving to Night Activities position.	S	DR		
57.		1710	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 09 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Co B minus 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia and provide local security; 2nd plat will NDP at LZ Siberia; 1 sqd of 1st plat OPCON to Recon	S M Bde DR	S3 (Received by SGT Strohler)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 878541

JLJL STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	09 Nov 69	2400	09 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
57.	(Continued)		(C) plat. Co C minus 1 plat will NDP at AT 958226; 1 sqd of 1st plat will ambush at AT 953226 with another sqd of 1st plat will ambush at AT 961225. Co D minus 2 plats will NDP at AT 950268 with an ambush by 1st plat at AT 945265; the 3rd plat will NDP at AT 943263 with an ambush at AT 970278. Recon plat will NDP at AT 998285.				
58.	1715		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-4, 2-4, 3-0, 4-0, 5-29, 6-29, 7-6, 8-0 and 9-23.	S	DR		
59.	1750		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for RF/PF's for 09 Nov 69 are as follows: (1) AT 916248, (2) AT 912-247, (3) AT 906247, (4) AT 902246, (5) AT 912230, (6) AT 918246, (7) AT 909247, (8) AT 912234, (9) AT 912234, (10) AT 916233, (11) AT 908224.	S M	DR		
60.	1750		(C) CO Co C: Element closed NDP at AT 958226.	S M	DR		
61.	1810		(C) CO Co D: Eo loc in NDP at AT 950268; 3rd plat loc in NDP at AT 970278.	S M	DR		
62.	1830		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.	S	SW		
63.	1910		(U) CO Co C: Both sqd ambushes in position.	S	SW		
64.	2025		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Special Forces at Tien Phuoc request A0 extension which is as follows: From AT 9216 E to AT 9716 S to AT 9707 W to AT 9207 and N to AT 9216. Reason: Combat Operations. Time Frame: 110001H to 302400H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SW		
65.	2030		(C) Bde S2 to S2: G-2 agent reported VC 75th MF Co commanded by Dinh was loc at BT 251124 with an estimated strength of 120 men. Weapons: 2 81mm mortars, 3 60mm mortars, 1 30 cal MG, 8 B-40 rockets and plastic explosives. Mission of this unit is to destroy bridge at Tam Ky city and bridge at Ba Bau loc near Ky Chanh (BT 4014). To take place either 08 Nov or 09 Nov 69.	S M	SW		
66.	2345		(U) CO Co A: LZ West bunker line on Yellow Alert Status.	S	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 69

2400

09 Nov 69

ITEM

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

67.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West and provide local security with neg results. Co B continued search and destroy operations in assigned area with 1 plat securing LZ Siberia with neg results. Co C continued search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 250 lbs of rice captured. Co D continued search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 8 VN detained. Recon plat continued search and clear in assigned area with neg results.

S

SW

68.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO.

SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

APRIL — July GOAL

HHC

J F M

Aug 70



A

Aug - 69



~~OCT. NOV. DEC.~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	10 Nov69	2400	10 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO.		SW		
2.	0600		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy and cool with showers in northern AO. 3 day outlook: cloudy cool and rain; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2500' and broken; temp: H-80° L-71°; hum: H-90% to 50%; DA: 1500 to 1000; IAS: 30.03; AW: N 12 knots to 20 knots.		SW		
3.	0630		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): All Night Activities have closed NDP.	S	SW		
4.	0645		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): All elements have closed NDP.	S	SW		
5.	0650		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Departing LZ West.	S	SW		
6.	0705		(U) MACV Advisors (LZ Karen): Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) moving.	S	SW		
7.	0800		(U) CO Co C: Element moving.	S	SW		
8.	0820		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 13: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW		
9.	0820		(U) PFC Steve Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC		
10.	0820		(C) CO Co D: Sqd loc are as follows: DDP at AT 945265; 1 sqd at AT 935260, 1 sqd at AT 932260, AT 951265, AT 958268, AT 945264, AT 976276, AT 967274, AT 983276, DDP: AT 945265.	S M	SC		
11.	0830		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Tam Ky request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) ZC 208153, (2) ZC 203146. Time Frame: 100800H to 110800H Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by (CPT Lynch) S3 Air).	SC		
12.	0835		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat in position at AT 975264, AT 988269, AT 997266.	S M	SC		
13.	0910		(C) MACV Advisors: Loc at AT 963230.	S M	SC		
14.	0910		(C) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 943227.	S M	SC		
15.	0920		(C) CO Co B: Element loc at AT 973269.	S M	SC		
16.	0940		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Departed OZ off station.	S	SC		
17.	0940		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ on station.	S	SC		
18.	0945		(C) CO Co C: DDP loc at AT 938227.	S M	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 878541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Nov 69	2400	10 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
19.	0950		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departing OZ off station.	S	SC		
20.	0950		(C) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element loc at AT 995-285.	S M	SC		
21.	0950		(C) CO Co A: CP loc at AT 960253; 2nd plat loc at AT 965259, AT 960253, AT 963243; 3rd plat loc at AT 934244, AT 936253, AT 948258.	S M	SC		
22.	0950		(C) CO Co B (CPT Hall): CP and 1st plat loc at AT 972270; 2nd plat loc at AT 923250; 3rd plat loc at AT 954264; mine sweep. complete.	S M	SC		
23.	1040		(C) Recon plat: CP loc at AT 992289; 1st loc at AT 994289.	S M	SC		
24.		1040	(C) S3 to Bde S3: All elements are in position for convoy security per Bn OPORD 8-69.	S	SC		
25.	1055		(C) CO Co C: 2nd and 3rd plat now moving.	S	SC		
26.	1100		(C) CO Co B: Bridge emplaced at AT 923250.	S M	SC		
27.	1140		(U) MACV Advisors: Request dustoff for 4 VN with temp from 100° to 105°. Dustoff #607. ETA: neg.	S	SC		
28.	1150		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Results of Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission are as follows: Area covered: UL AT 7926; LR AT 8517. Results: sustained max readings at AT 842232 to AT 836234, to AT 830-227 to AT 805238. (1) Received 20 rounds of small arms fire from AT 825233, (2) 6 males evaded, 3 with packs and 1 with weapons at AT 835234. Max readings: AT 857237, AT 868240. Substantial readings: AT 823-257, AT 837259. Sustained readings: AT 835241, to AT 839241. (3) At AT 818253 engaged 1 male with pack resulting in 1 VC KIA. (4) At AT 836241, engaged 6 hootches with unknown results. (5) At AT 823258 destroyed 2 hootches.	S M	SC		
29.		1155	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request (Routine) dustoff for 1 US with FUO. Dustoff ship #607. ETA: 30 min.	S	SC		
30.	1205		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 936224; 3rd plat loc at AT 932223.	S M	SC		
31.		1210	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1155 hours, 2nd plat of Co C/4-31 Inf found approximately 200 lbs of rice unpolished. Also found 4 families, a total of 17 persons by SP4 Boquard.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	10 Nov 69	2400	10 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	FILE		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
31.	(Continued)		(C) 8 females (ages: 1 to 72), and 9 male (ages: 1 to 13). Rice will be extracted to LZ West. Personnel will be extracted to Hiep Duc.				
32.	1220		(U) Charger Dustoff to S3: Dustoff completed. (Refer to entries 27 and 29).	S	SC		
33.	1230		(C) MACV Advisors (Hiep Duc): At 1230 hours, AT 943259, RF's #496 has tripped 1 booby trap that was set up off the road. Booby trap was a percussion type that resulted in 2 RF KIAS and 1 RF WIA. (KIA)	S M Bde	SC		
33.	1235		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Entering OZ on station.	S	SC		
34.	1255		(U) SP4 Ronnow (DR) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.		DR		
35.		1305	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request V/R be flown in the following area: From AT 917210 east to BT 0021 south along AO boundary to AT 947227 then north along river staying east of river to AT 917210. Time Frame 110700H to 110800H Nov 69.	S M Bde	DR		
36.		1330	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1325 hours, AT 994217, Sensor Device detected 4 persons moving south to north. 105's from LZ Center expended 6 rounds of HE on grid. Results: unknown.	S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)			
37.	1415		(U) Bde CO (Col Lee) arrived at LZ West.	S	DR		
38.	1415		(C) CO Co C: At 1415 hours, AT 957217, destroyed 3 hootches and detained 1 VCS age 16 to 18, dressed in khaki shirt and black shorts. Neg pack or weapon. Detainee will be brought to LZ West for questioning. Also at AT 964219, destroyed 1 hut. At AT 955211, destroyed 1 hootch.	S M Bde	DR		
39.	1430		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Departing OZ off station.	S	DR		
40.	1510		(C) Recon plat: Convoy loc at our loc at BT 007300.	S M	DR		
41.	1510		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Entered OZ on station.	SS	DR		
42.		1515	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 11 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: minus 1 plat will secure LZ West; 1 plat will search and clear in area; AT 950260, AT 970260, AT 970250, AT 950250, AT 950260. Co B: minus 1 plat will search and clear in area; AT 890220, AT 875220, AT 875222, along river to AT 910233 along CFZ to AT 890220. 1 reinforced plat will secure LZ	S M Bde	DR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	10 Nov 69	2400	10 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
42.	(Continued)		(C) Siberia. Co C: will recon in area; AT 960232, AT 960220, AT 918220, along river to AT 918229, along river to AT 960232. Co D: will recon in area; AT 940260, AT 940277, along river to AT 955272, AT 982280, AT 982273 along road to AT 940260. Recon plat: will assist in security of LZ West.				
43.	1520		(C) Bde S2 to S2: At 1520 hours, URS reports a Regimental size enemy force at BT 190213 within a 750 meter radius.	S M Bde DR			
44.	1525		(U) CO Co B: Bridge emplaced at AT 954264.	S M	DR		
45.	1545		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departed OZ off station.	S	DR		
46.	1600		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Airstrikes in the following area: AT 871270 to AT 862270. Time Frame: 111800H to 120800H Nov 69.	S M Bde DR			
47.	1700		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-7, 2-1, 3-6, 4-22, 5-5, 6-27, 7-4, 8-1 and 9-22.	S	DR		
48.	1715		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request 5 UH-1s and Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) to airlift Co C from AT 927224 to LZ Siberia. Time Frame: 0730 to 0800 hours 12 Nov 69. Waive seat belt requirement. Total pax: 100. The schedule is as follows:	S M Bde DR			
			Sortie ACFT PZ/Time LZ/Time Unit				
			1 UH-1 AT 927224/0730 LZ Siberia/0735 C Co				
			2 UH-1 LZ Siberia/0735 AT 927224/0740 Empty				
			3 UH-1 AT 927224/0745 LZ Siberia/0750 C Co				
			4 UH-1 LZ Siberia/0755 AT 927224/0800 Empty				
			5 UH-1 AT 927224/0805 LZ Siberia/0810 C Co				
49.	1725		(U) CO Co D: Convoy has passed CP.	S	DR		
50.	1750		(C) Bde S2 to S2: At 1750 hours, AT 866273, URS reports an unknown size enemy force within an 800 meter radius. 155's from LZ West expended 6 rounds of HE (VT).	S M Bde DR			
51.	1805		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Entering OZ on station.	S	DR		
52.	1810		(C) Recon plat: Element in NDP at AT 994285.	S M	DR		
53.	1815		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat moving to LZ Karen.	S	DR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Nov 69	2400	10 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
54.	1815		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departed 0Z off station.	S	DR		
55.		1830	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 10 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A minus 1 plat will secure LZ West and provide local security. 3rd plat will NDP at LZ Karen and provide local security. Co B will NDP at LZ Siberia minus 1 plat. 2nd plat and sqd of 3rd plat will secure LZ Karen and provide local security. Co C minus 1 plat will NDP at AT 938227; 2nd plat will NDP at AT 936224; sqd of 3rd plat will ambush at AT 936222. Co D minus 1 plat will NDP at AT 942262; 2nd plat will ambush at AT 940260; 3rd plat will NDP at AT 976276. Recon plat will NDP at AT 994285.	S M Bde	DR		
				S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow)			
56.	1835		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat closing LZ West.	S	DR		
57.	1840		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat closed Hiep Duc.	S	DR		
58.	1840		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.		SW		
59.	1840		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for RF/PF's are as follows on 10 Nov 69: (1) AT 926248, (2) AT 911249, (3) AT 901246, (4) AT 917233, (5) AT 913230, (6) AT 921247, (7) AT 907248, (8) AT 912234, (9) AT 916221.	S M	SW		
60.	1900		(U) CO Co A: CP and 2nd plat moving to LZ West.	S	SW		
61.		1900	(C) S2 to Bde S2: The results of Interrogation of VCS id as follows: Name: Vo Dinh Tuan; age: 16; Residence: Phu Tuan Hamlet; Son Phuoc Village, Hiep Duc District. Circumstances of capture: Co C 4-31 Inf moved into a hootch area in vic: AT 955-217 and detained Tuan. Females in the area stated that he was VC. Information gained: Source stated that he had been a Guerilla for 2 months. His job was Liaison. He alerts the village of US or ARVN Troops being in the area and he was also message carrier for the local VC. He has no weapon. List of VC in his hamlet:				
			Name Age Job Weapon				
			Tran pham 23 Guerilla Sqd Ldr Thompson	Submachinegun			
			Tran Cua 18 Guerilla	None			
			Nguyen Chau 40 Hamlet Sec Chief	Unknown			
			Nguyen Dinh Cong 42 Security Chief	Carbine			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority

NND 873541

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

6

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO		
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	10 Nov 69	2400	10 Nov 69	
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT						
61.	(Continued)		(C) Ly Xuan Y 20	Information Cadre	Carbine	S M Bde	SW	
			Tranh Con 50	Hamlet Chief	Unknown	S2 (Received by		
			Pham Doi 35	Farmers Assoc Cadre	None	SP4 Parks).		
			Tran Tan Thien 45	Farmers Assoc Rice	None			
				Collector				
			Tran Dinh Dang 40	Village Chief	Colt .45			
			Tran Vien 35	Farmers Assoc Chief	None			
			Pham Dinh Hien 25	District Info Cadre	None			
			Le Hong Van 26	Guerilla Plat Ldr	SKS			
			Source stated that there were approximately 100 people living in his area and the VC controlled the people. He stated that there was much rice in his area but it is not ready to be harvested yet. Source offered no more information of tactical value.					
			Interrogators Comment: Source was cooperative and fairly intelligent.					
62.	1910		(U) CO Co D: Element will have raid in the early morning at grid AT 944264.			S M	SW	
63.	1945		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc in NDP at AT 928227.			S M	SW	
64.	2045		(C) CO Co A: CP and 2nd plat closed LZ West.			S	SW	
65.	2310		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Marines request clearance for "Ripple" Airstrike in the following area: AT 805-262 to AT 805268. Time Frame: ASAP to 120600H Nov 69.			S M Bde	SW	
						S3 (Cleared by		
						(1LT Gonzalez)		
						(NDO). (Received		
						by SP4 Fleidis).		
66.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued search and clear operations in assigned area with 1 plat securing LZ West with neg results. Co B continued search and clear operations in assigned area with 1 plat securing LZ Siberia and 1 plat securing LZ Karen with neg results. Co C continued search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 1 VC POW, 5 hootches destroyed, 200 lbs of unpolished rice captured and 17 persons sent to Hiep Duc. Co D continued searches in assigned area with neg results. Recon plat continued detailed search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results.				SW	
67.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.				SW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

APRIL — July GOAL

HHC

J F M

Aug 70



A

Aug - 69



~~OCT. NOV. DEC.~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

1

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	11 Nov 69	2400	11 Nov 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SW		
2.	0105		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): LZ Siberia on Yellow Alert Status.	S	SW		
3.	0305		(U) CO Co B: LZ Siberia on Red Alert Status.	S	SW		
4.	0610		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy with showers 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 4 miles; low ceiling: 2000' and broken; temp: H-80° L-73°; hum: H-93% L-60%; DA: 1700 to 1200; IAS: 29.95; AW: NW 5 to 10 knots.	S	SW		
5.	0615		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): 1st Marines request clearance for Airstrike in the following grid: AT 810261. Time Frame: 120600H to 121830H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SW		
				S3 (Cleared by (1LT Gonzalez) (Received by SP4 Pleinis).			
6.	0645		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Element moving.	S	SW		
7.	0645		(U) CO Co B: 4 sqd size elements for convoy moving.	S	SW		
8.	0700		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat moving.	S	SW		
9.	0730		(C) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element in position at AT 992289 and 1 sqd at AT 994289.	S M	SW		
10.	0730		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat in position at AT 975264, AT 988269, AT 997266.	S M	SW		
11.	0730		(U) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) moving.	S	SW		
12.	0745		(C) CO Co B: 1 sqd in position at AT 923250.	S M	SW		
13.	0745		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC		
14.	0805		(C) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): CP loc in DDP at AT 945265; sqd loc are as follows: AT 935260, AT 932260, AT 945264, AT 958268, AT 951265.	S M	SC		
15.	0815		(C) CO Co A: CP loc at AT 960253; 2nd plat loc at AT 965259, AT 960253, AT 963243.	S M	SC		
16.		0820	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request a V/R to be run in the following area: AT 8126 northeast along the 4/31 Inf boundary line to AT 853280 to AT 8728 to AT 8720 to AT 8120 to AT 8126. Time Frame: 12 Nov 69.	S M Bde	SC		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Boduard).			
17.	0825		(C) CO Co B: 1 sqd in position at AT 954264.	S M	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	11 Nov 69	2400	11 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
17.	0830		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc at AT 936253, AT 948258.	S M	SC		
18.	0830		(C) OP #1: Loc at AT 934244.	S M	SC		
19.	0835		(C) MACV Advisors: RF/PF's in position along the road at AT 943261 and AT 920259.	S M	SC		
20.	0850		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat in loc at AT 976276, AT 967-274, AT 983276.	S M	SC		
21.	0900		(C) CO Co B: Mine Sweep Team at CP I (AT 972270).	S M	SC		
22.	0930		(C) Bde S2 to S3: Request clearance for Blue Ghost and Air Force Airstrikes in the following grids: ML AT 9001; LR BS 0195. Time Frame: 120600H to 121800H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SC		
23.	0935		(U) F/17th Cav: Convoy departed Hiep Duc.	S	SC		
24.	0935		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Tam Ky request clearance for Air strikes in the following grid: ZC 208153 and ZC 203146. Time Frame: 120600H to 121800H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SC		
25.	0955		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Marine Div request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) AT 889-209, (2) AT 895307, (3) AT 893313, (4) AT 897313, (5) AT 894319, (6) AT 907312. Proximity of friendly lies over 5000 meters.	S M Bde	SC		
26.	1020		(C) CO Co B: 2 sqd loc at BT 002289; mine sweep has been completed.	S M	SC		
27.	1100		(C) CO Co D: Lead element of convoy loc at AT 936-257.	S M	SC		
28.	1105		(C) MACV Advisor: All elements of convoy passed RF/PF loc at AT 943261. RF/PF's moving back to Hiep Duc.	S M	SC		
29.	1110		(C) F/11th Cav: Lead elements of convoy loc at CP I AT 97270.	S M	SC		
30.	1130		(U) OP #1: Closed LZ West.	S	SC		
31.	1130		(C) F/11th Cav: Lead elements of convoy loc at CP H AT 997276.	S M	SC		
32.	1205		(U) MACV Advisor: All RF/PF elements closed Hiep Duc.	S	SC		
33.	1230		(U) CO Co D: Co. minus 1 plat now moving to NDP.	S	SC		
34.	1230		(U) CO Co A: Element moving to LZ West.	S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	11 Nov 69	2400	11 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
35.	1240		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Protestant services held in the field.	S	SC		
36.	1250		(U) SP4 Ronnow (DR) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.		DR		
37.	1255		(U) CO Co B: 1 plat moving back to Hiep Duc.	S	DR		
38.	1300		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S	DR		
39.		1315	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 12 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will move from LZ West along route A; AT 990251, AT 980250, AT 970250, AT 962255, AT 957257, AT 950260, AT 940260, and conduct recon in force in area; AT 940277, AT 940253, along river to AT 930252, along CFZ to AT 910260, along river to AT 940277. Co B: will move from LZ Siberia and conduct recon in force in area B; AT 868210, AT 827210, along river to AT 850233, along river to AT 874221, along stream to AT 868210. Co C: will secure LZ in vic of AT 927224 for airlift to LZ Siberia. Assume security of LZ Siberia. Airlift at 1207-30H Nov 69. Co D: will move to LZ West along route D; AT 963263, AT 988260, AT 990251, and assume security of LZ West. Recon plat: will assist in security of LZ West.	S M Bde	DR		
40.	1320		(U) CO Co A: CP and 2nd plat closed LZ West.	S	DR		
41.	1335		(C) CO Co D: Co minus 1 plat loc in NDP at AT 959264; 3rd plat still securing convoy.	S M	DR		
42.	1345		(U) F/11th Cav: Convoy has cleared 4/31 Inf AO.	S	DR		
43.	1355		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat has linked up with 2nd plat.	S	DR		
44.	1400		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat closed LZ West.	S	DR		
45.	1410		(U) CO Co B: 2nd and 3rd plats closed Hiep Duc.	S	DR		
46.	1430		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	DR		
47.	1455		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat in NDP at AT 959264.	S M	DR		
48.	1500		(U) Recon plat: Element moving to LZ West.	S	DR		
49.	1505		(U) Bde CO (Col Lee) arrived at LZ West.	S	DR		
50.	1530		(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.	S	DR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority

NND 878541

DA FORM 1594R

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	11 Nov 69	2400	11 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
51.	1545		(C) CO Co B: At 1545 hours, BT 001289, while pulling security for convoy received unknown amount of sniper fire. Returned fire and sniper fire ceased. Neg casualties.	S M Bde	DR		
52.		1545	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 11 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Co B will NDP at LZ Siberia and provide local security. Co C minus 1 plat will NDP at AT 940222; 1 sqd of 2nd plat will ambush at AT 936222; another sqd of 2nd plat will ambush at AT 942220. Co D will NDP minus 1 plat at AT 959264. 1st plat will ambush at AT 961266. Recon plat will assist in security of LZ West.	S M Bde	DR		
53.	1700		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-17, 2-0, 3-17, 4-58, 5-0, 6-58, 7-33, 8-3 and 9-22.	S	DR		
54.	1705		(U) CO Co C: Element now moving to NDP.	S	DR		
55.	1705		(U) CO Co B: 2nd and 3rd plats closed, LZ Siberia	S	DR		
56.	1705		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.	S	DR		
57.	1715		(U) Recon plat: Element closed LZ West.	S	DR		
58.	1745		(C) CO Co C: Element now loc in NDP at AT 936222.	S M	DR		
59.	1825		(C) CO Co C: Changed NDP to AT 940222; and ambush sites to AT 936222 and AT 942220.	S M	DR		
60.	1840		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat moving in position for Night Activities.	S	DR		
61.	1850		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): RF/PF's Night Loc are as follows for 11 Nov 69: (1) AT 916248, (2) AT 912247, (3) AT 901243, (4) AT 909224, (5) AT 907233, (6) AT 919247, (7) AT 903246, (8) AT 912230, (9) AT 912234, (10) AT 907247.	S M	DR		
62.	1900		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.		SW		
63.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West and assist in security of convoy with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia and assist in security of convoy going to Hiep Duc with neg results. Co C continued to assist in security of convoy going to				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

2

SIGNATURE *Roger C. Lee*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001		12 Nov 69	
196th Inf Bde				2400		12 Nov 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Steve Wiktorski (SW) RTO		SW		
2.	0030		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): 1st plat has closed NDP	S	SW		
3.	0105		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): LZ Siberia on Yellow Alert Status.	S	SW		
4.	0430		(C) Bde CO (Col Lee) to S3 (Maj Lee): Pre-revision review of Bde Combat SOP. Request that each Bn CO review the 196th Bde Combat SOP dated 23 Mar 1969 and submit draft input material for recommended revisions or concurents in writing to Headquarters ATTN: S-3, NLT 30 Nov 69.	S	SW		
5.	0430		(U) Bde S3 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy, occasional rain until mid afternoon. 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 3 miles; low ceiling: 2000; temp H-78° L-72°; hum: H-95% L-75%; DA: 1700 to 1200; LAS: 29.81; AW: NE 10 knots;	S	SW		
6.	0650		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 2nd plat closed NDP.	S	SW		
7.	0730		(U) CO Co D: Element moving.	S	SW		
8.	0730		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.	S	SC		
9.	0820		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 15: Departing OZ off station.	S	SC		
10.	0820		(U) CO Co C: Airlift complete.	S	SC		
11.	0930		(C) CO Co B: Element loc at AT 876220.	S M	SC		
12.	0935		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element moving.	S	SC		
13.	1000		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Enemy document captured in 3 CTZ on 04 Nov 69 and dated 27 Oct 69 was classified Secret (VC) and outlined major military and political tasks to be accomplished in Nov 69. The document states that in reponse to the simple speech which would be delivered by President Nixon on 3 Nov 69 and in support of upcoming struggles of the American people for peace in Vietnam (South) and the withdrawal of US Troops from South Vietnam, we (VC) are to launch an attack on the enemy on 14 and 15 Nov 69. In the military field we are to carry out annihilation attacks on RVN people and Regional and Popular Forces by conducting deep penetration raids. We are	S Bde	SC		

(From SP4 Plein is).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years.

visit hampton.com or call 1.800.hampton



thought pad.

APRIL - JULY
J F M
A
Aug - 69
~~OCT. NOV. DEC.~~
Aug 70
H H G
COAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde					0001	12 Nov 69	2400	12 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC					ACTION
	IN	OUT						
13.	(Continued)		(C) to strive to accomplish at least half of the criteria established for the last 3 months of 1969. Accelerate annihilation of RVN administrative personnel at the hamlet and village levels to gradually break the grip of the government of South Vietnam and to expand revolutionary organizations and accelerate anti-war movements in support of President Nixon's bid for peace which will come on 14 and 15 Nov 69. Comment by G-2: Although this document was captured in 3 CTZ it may be a country wide trend.					
14.	1000		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) UL BT 0196; LR BT 0696 (2) UL AT 9413; LR BT 0209. Time Frame: 130600H to 131800H Nov 69.					S M Bde SC S3 (Cleared by (CPT Lanch S3 Air). Received by JAD)
15.	1020		(U) Blue Ghost 26: On station for V/R.					S SC
16.	1048		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request clearance for Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission in the following area: ZC 1117 to ZC 1917 to BT 1110 to ZC 1910. Time Frame: 141300H to 131530H Nov 69.					S M Bde SC S2 (Cleared by S2)
17.	1055		(C) Blue Ghost 26: Results of V/R: Area covered: UL AT 8126; UR AT 8727; LR AT 8320; LL AT 8120. The following areas show recent use: AT 8221, AT 8627, AT 8423, AT 825233. There is a well used trail running along and just south of Song Thu Bon River from pass (AT 812260) to Ngon Thu Bon River (AT 849234). There are many stop over areas along trail, bunker hootches and well kept fields and rice paddies. At AT 813248 observed a partially camouflaged shed, 55 gal drum and small cans. Was engaged with unknown results. At AT 838241, observed many hootches with military equipment in area. Destroyed 4 huts. At AT 833244 destroyed 4 huts.					S M Bde SC S2 (Received by SP4 Boudard).
18.	1110		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 994237.					S M SC
19.	1120		(U) Blue Ghost 26: Departing OZ off station.					S SC
20.		1135	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 2 EM; 1 with FUO and 1 NP. Loc at LZ West. Dustoff ship #607. ETA: 40 min.					S SC
21.	1140		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 997240					S M SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

9-98

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
827S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Nov 69	2400	12 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
22.	1230		(U) SP4 Ronnow (DR) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as S		DR		
23.	1230		RTO. (C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 988231.	S M	DR		
24.	1230		(U) CO Co D: Element closed LZ West.	S	DR		
25.	1240		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ on station.	S	DR		
26.		13259	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 13 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will conduct recon in force in area; AT 892285, AT 910270, AT 912263, AT 910260, along CFZ to AT 897245, AT 893245, AT 874266, AT 892285. Co B: will continue recon in force in area AT 868210, AT 827210, along river to AT 850233, along river to AT 875222, along stream to AT 868210. Co C: 1 reinforced pl t will secure LZ Siberia; Co minus will conduct sweep in force in area; AY 890-220, AT 890200, AT 866200 along stream to AT 874220, AT 890220, during 13 to 14 Nov 69. Co D: will secure LZ West. Recon plat: will conduct recon in force in area; BT 000230, BT 050230, BT 050204, along river to BT 000218, BT 000230.	S M Bde	DR		
27.	1325		(U) Dustoff #607: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry S 20).		DR		
28.	1325		(U) Bde S3 to S3: Co D has been placed on 1 hours Standby as a reaction force for a Sniffer Mission.	S	DR		
29.	1350		(U) Recon plat: Element closed LZ West.	S	DR		
30.	1350		(U) Gen Donaldson arrived at LZ West.	S	DR		
31.		1430	(C) S3 to Bde S3: 4/31 Inf has coordinated an AO extension with 2/21 Inf from BT 026240 to BT 050240S3 (Cleared and to BT 050203 to BT 012212. Time Frame: 130600H to received by SGT 192400H Nov 69.	S M Bde	DR		
32.	1430		(U) Gen Donaldson departed LZ West.	S	DR		
33.	1445		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Entered OZ on station.	S	DR		
34.	1455		(C) CO Co B: Element loc at AT 847217.	S M	DR		
35.	1508		(C) CO Co B: At 1508 hours, AT 852215, detained 2 VCS approximate ages 40 to 48. 1 dressed in balck top and brown bottom, the other 1 dressed in gray shirt and green shorts. Neg pack or weapon nor did they attempt to evade. Also found 1 late model	S M Bde	DR		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Bogard).			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	12 Nov 69	2400	12 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde								
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT						
35.	(Continued)		(C) motor cycle. Detainees and motorcycle will be extracted to LZ West.					
36.	1600		(C) CO Co A: Element loc at AT 959266.				S M	DR
37.	1600		(U) Bde S3 to S3: Co D no longer on Standby.				S	DR
38.	1600		(C) CO Co A: At 1550 hours, AT 959266, engaged 2 VC at 20 meters resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA. Approximate age 25, dressed in green NVA uniform. Neg pack or weapon. He stated that his weapon is in a hootch a short distance away. The other VC/NVA evaded south successfully. Also captured some documents and 1 AK-47 that will be extracted to LZ West.				S M Bde DR	S2 (Received by SP4 Parks)
39.		1710	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 12 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 935265; a reinforced sqd of 1st plat will ambush at AT 937257; a reinforced sqd of 2nd plat will ambush AT 931266; a reinforced sqd of 3rd plat will ambush at AT 939268. Co B minus 1 plat will ambush at AT 847217; 2nd plat will ambush at AT 843215. Co C minus 1 plat will NDP at LZ Siberia; a sqd of 1st plat will ambush at AT 894235; and another sqd of 1st plat will ambush at AT 888229. Co D will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat will ambush at BT 003246.				S M Bde DR	S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow)
40.	1715		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Departed OZ off station.				S	DR
41.	1715		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-5, 2-3, 3-2, 4-9, 5-65, 6-74, 8-34, 9-1, 10-9, and 10-90.				S	DR
42.	1740		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat moved to Night Activities.				S	DR
43.	1740	Late Entry	(U) Helix 13 entered OZ on station at 1645 and departed OZ off station at 1715 hours.				S	DR
44.	1750		(U) CO Co A: Element moving to NDP.				S	DR
45.	1750		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports an unknown size enemy force in the following grids: ZC 217196 within a 900 meter radius; ZC 218168 within 2800 meter radius.				S M	DR
46.	1835		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat now moving to position for Night Activities.				S	DR
47.	1840		(U) Recon plat: Element moving to position for Night				S	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	12 Nov 69	2400	12 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
47.	(Continued)		(U) Activities.				
48.	1900		(U) CO Co A: Element loc at NDP and Night Activities are in place.	S	DR		
49.	1900		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.		SW		
50.	1915		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): RF/PF's Night Loc are as follows for 12 Nov 69: (1) AT 916248, (2) AT 911249, (3) AT 901243, (4) AT 917233, (5) AT 914224, (6) AT 921246, (7) AT 902246, (8) AT 912234, (9) AT 912230.	S	SW		
51.	1930		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat now in position for Night Activities.	S	SW		
52.	1940		(U) CO Co A: All Night Activities are in position.	S	SW		
53.		2000	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Results of Interrogation of VC POW are as follows: Circumstances of capture: Co A/4-31 Inf engaged 2 VC at AT 959266. Name: Le Ha age: 22, Ha was captured and the other VC evaded successfully. Source led Co to his weapon (AK-47) and admitted that he was assist VC leader; Information: Source has been Guerilla for 2 years. He has been assist guerilla leader for 3 months and that there were only 3 local guerilla in his village including himself. The names of the other 2 VC are: Hong, 20, Weapon: M-16; Ho Viet, age 20, weapon: M-79. Their mission was village security. Bui Tin, age 22, guerilla chief died 2 weeks ago, in an ambush by US forces. Ho Son, age 22, Security Cadre, weapon: .45 cal pistol, Nguyen Mau Voc, 35, agriculture cadre. Ho Cam, 27, weapon: 38 pistol, Chairman. Mai Nhieu, 30, economic cadre, neg weapon. Source stated that he knew of no main VC activity in this area. He never worked for the NVA. He stated that the VC that evaded when he was captured was Hong. Source gave no further information. Interrogators Comment: Source was cooperative, seemed intelligent. All the above listed VC appear on my black list.	S M Bde	SW		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).			
54.		2100	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Results of Interrogation of POW captured by Co B/4-31 Inf. Name: Le Bo, age 48, residence: Binh Son Hamlet, Son Binh Village, Hiep Duc District. Circumstances of capture: Source was in hootch area in vic of AT 852215. He was captured	S M Bde	SW		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO			
82/83		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	12 Nov 69	2400	12 Nov 69		
196th Inf Bde									
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
54.	(Continued)			(C) with another male age 44. Source stated that there were 2 guerillas in Binh Son. Names: Huynh Mo, age 20, weapon: rifle (unk type). Truong Hoc, died 20 days ago from Airstrikes, VC have not collected rice or taxes from the local people since last year. He stated that 3 days ago there were 3 NVA armed with 1 AK came into his hamlet to get corn from the people. He stated that this was the first time that NVA had been in his hamlet within 2 months. He offered no information of tactical value. Interrogator's Comment: Source was sick and his stomach was swollen very badly. He seemed very illiterate but cooperative. 2nd POW was Truong Minh age 44, Residence: Binh Son Ha, let, Son Binh Village, Hiep Duc District. Source stated that VC had been gone from their area for about a year except for the 2 named by Bo. Source verified the other information given by Bo. He offered nothing of tactical value.					
55.	2150			(C) Bde S2 to S2: Division request clearance for (Sniffer Mission) APD on 161300H to 161600H Nov 69, in the following area: AT 9203 southeast to AT 986016 south southeast to AS 990986 to AT 9203. Given free fire.				S M Bde SW	
								S2 (Received by SP4 Parks). (Clearance by (1LT Gonzalez) NDO).	
56.	2400			(C) Summary: Co A: conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 1 VC POW, 1 AK-47 and documents captured. Co B continued detailed search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 2 VCS detained and 1 motor cycle found. Co C was airlifted to LZ Siberia and assumed security of hill with neg results. Co D moved to LZ West and assumed security of hill with neg results. Recon plat assisted with the security of LZ West and conducted plat search and clear in assigned area with neg results.				S	SW
57.	2400			(U) Journal closed by SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.					SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

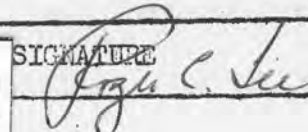
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE



APRIL — July GOAL

HHC

J F M

Aug 70



A

Aug - 69



~~- OCT. NOV. DEC. -~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

9409

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	13 Nov69	2400	13 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
LINE NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SW		
2.	0615		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 2nd plat closed NDP.	S	SW		
3.	0630		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: partly cloudy to mostly cloudy with patchy ground fog in valleys. 3 day outlook: cloudy with showers. low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: Neg; temp: H-82° L-72°; hum: H-95% L-70%; DA: 1900 to 1200; IAS: 29.81; AW: NE 12 knots.	S	SW		
4.	0640		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element moving.	S	SW		
5.	0650		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 3rd plats out on operations.	S	SW		
6.	0720		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): All Night Activities closed.	S	SW		
7.	0730		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): All Night Activities closed.	S	SW		
8.	0740		(C) Recon plat: Element loc in DDP. at BT 014237.	S M	SW		
9.	0745		(C) CO Co A: Element moving.	S	SW		
10.	0745		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC		
11.	0805		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Gen Donaldson desires in addition to regular staff briefing, he advises all personnel to be present at Bn CP when he visits. The personnel holding the following Staff positions are requested to be present along with personnel in the regular Staff briefing: Direct Support of Artillery Battery CO, Recon Plat Ldr and Rifle Co CO that is responsible for security of LZ.	S Bde (From SP4 Bower)	SC		
12.	0805		(U) CO Co C: Element moving.	S	SC		
13.	0820		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 12: Entered OZ on station.	S	SC		
14.	0820		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 862222; 3rd plat loc at AT 862220.	S M	SC		
15.	0845		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Departing OZ off station.	S	SC		
16.	0940		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 860227; sqds of 3rd plat loc at AT 861214, AT 861218, and AT 870213.	S M	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	13 Nov 69	2400	13 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
17.	0940		(C) CO Co C: Element loc in NDP at AT 888217.	S M	SC		
18.	1000		(C) Bde S3 to S3: G-3 Air request clearance for Sky Spots in the following grid: (1) AT 803244. Time Frame: 131800H to 140800H Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by (CPT Lynch) S3 Air). (Received by SP4 Power).	SC		
19.		1000	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request V/R to be run on 14 Nov 69 in the following area: AT 8120 along the Ngon Thu Bon River and 2000 meters on each side to ZC 1712.	S M Bde (Received by SP4 Boquard).	SC		
20.	1010		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Airstrikes in the following areas: (1) UL AT 9413; LR BT 02-09. (2) UL BT 0196; LR BT 0699. (3) UL AT 9120; LR AT 9616. Time Frame: 140600H to 141800H Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by S3 Air).	SC		
21.	1035		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat moving.	S	SC		
22.	1035		(C) CO Co A: Element loc at AT 905259 which is Co DDP.	S M	SC		
23.	1050		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 856232; 3rd plat loc at AT 858219.	S M	SC		
24.	1100		(U) Recon plat: Element moving.	S	SC		
25.	1125		(U) (FAC) Helix 11A: Entered OZ on station.	S	SC		
26.	1140		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at BT 020245.	S M	SC		
27.	1150		(U) (FAC) Helix 11A: Departed OZ off station.	S	SC		
28.	1155		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 890205 and AT 890206.	S M	SC		
29.	1155		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plat loc at AT 843211; 1st plat loc at AT 853233.	S M	SC		
30.		1215	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 VN female with a temp of 104°. Dustoff ship #611. ETA: Neg.	S	SC		
31.	1215		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat now moving.	S	SC		
32.	1225		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at BT 020240.	S M	SC		
33.		1315	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 14 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will continue recon in force in area; AT 892285, AT 910270, AT 912263, AT 910260.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SGT Strohl-er).	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	13 Nov 69	2400	13 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
33.	(Continued)		(C) along CFZ to AT 897245, AT 893245, AT 874266, AT 892285. Co B: will conduct recon in force in area; AT 850210, AT 850190, AT 820190, AT 812198, along river to AT 827210, AT 850210. Co C: 1 reinforced plat will secure LZ Siberia; Co minus 1 plat will continue recon in force in area C; AT 890200, AT 866200, along river to AT 275218, AT 890218, AT 890200. Keep 1 plat in area C; AT 875218, AT 875222, AT 890222, AT 890218, AT 875218. Permanently seal off area Z; AT 875222 along river to AT 910233 along CFZ to AT 890222, AT 875222. Co D: Co minus 1 plat will secure LZ West; Keep 1 plat on 30 min Standby to reinforce recon plat; 1 plat will conduct search and clear of area; AT 960240, AT 960270, along river to AT 970270, AT 970240, AT 960240. Recon plat: will continue recon in force in area; BT 000230, BT 050230, BT 050204, along river to BT 000218, BT 000230.				
34.	1320		(U) MEDCAP Team (Hiep Duc): Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 30).	S	SC		
35.	1345		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed; 1st plat loc at AT 853222.	S M	SC		
36.	1345		(C) CO Co A: Sqd of 1st plat loc at AT 891274; 3rd loc at AT 894248; 2nd plat loc at AT 893254.	S M	SC		
37.	1405		(U) Bde CO (Col Lee) arrived at LZ West.	S	SC		
38.	1420		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed.	S	SC		
39.	1430		(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.	S	SC		
40.	1435		(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1405 hours, AT 938278. Sensor Device detected 4 personnel moving E to W. 105's from LZ Siberia expended 5 rounds (VT) on grid. Results unknown.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	SC		
41.	1440		(C) S3 to Bde S3: 4/31 Inf request AO extension from Tien Phuoc Special Forces in the following area: S3 From BT 007214 to BT 050202 to BT 050190 to BT 007-202. Time Frame: 130001 to 202400H Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Approved by CPT Pate).	SC		
42.	1450		(C) CO Co A: Sqd of 1st plat loc at AT 897265; 2nd plat loc at AT 883262; 3rd plat loc at AT 891251.	S M	SC		
43.	1455		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 850220.	S M	SC		
44.	1525		(C) CO Co A: At 1515 hours, AT 901262, sqd of 1st plat found 3 bunkers that led into the mountains. Tunnels were checked with neg findings. Also found	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	13 Nov 69	2400	13 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
44.	(Continued)		(C) 1 NVA canteen with cover, 2 graves about 1 month old, with neg bodies, 1 fuse box and GI entrenching tool. All 3 bunkers and tunnels were destroyed.				
45.	1530		(U) CO Co A: Sqd of 1st plat closed.	S	SC		
46.	1545		(C) CO Co B: At 1500 hours, AT 856227, destroyed 2 bunkers and 1 hootch and found 10 rounds of unknown cal.	S M Bde	SC		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).			
47.	1550		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat closed.	S	SC		
48.	1555		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed.	S	SC		
49.		1600	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1600 hours, AT 938276, Sensor Device detected 6 persons moving S to N. 105's from LZ Siberia expended 2 rounds of fire cracker.	S M Bde	SC		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).			
50.	1600		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Tien Phuoc Special Forces request AO extension from AT 9407 to AT 9405 to BT 0005. Time Frame: 121900H to 221800H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SC		
				S3 (Cleared by S3 Air).			
51.	1710		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-4, 2-3, 3-1, 4-1, 5-40, 6-41, 7-22, 8-4, and 9-15.	S	SC		
52.	1710		(U) SP4 Ronnow (DR) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.		DR		
53.		1720	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 13 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A minus will NDP at AT 901257; 1st plat will ambush at AT 902260; 2nd plat will ambush at AT 896250; 3rd plat will ambush at AT 90257. Co B minus 1 plat will NDP at AT 840210; 3rd plat will ambush at AT 840207. Co C minus 1 plat and 1 sqd of 2nd plat will NDP at AT 885216; 1st plat will secure LZ Siberia; sqd of 2nd plat will ambush at AT 882211. Co D will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat will NDP at BT 021239 and provide local security.	S M Bde	DR		
				S2 (Received by SGT Strohler).			
54.	1745		(U) CO Co B: Element moving to NDP.	S	DR		
55.	1755		(U) CO Co C: Element moving to NDP.	S	DR		
56.	1805		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat closed NDP.	S	DR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

APRIL — July GOAL

HHC

J F M

Aug 70



A

Aug - 69

~~— OCT. NOV. DEC. —~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	14 Nov 69	2400	14 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SW		
2.	0100		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): LZ Siberia on Yellow Alert Status.	S	SW		
3.	0100		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): LZ West on Yellow Alert Status.	S	SW		
4.	0200		(U) CO Co D: LZ West on Green Alert Status.	S	SW		
5.	0200		(U) CO Co C: LZ Siberia on Green Alert Status.	S	SW		
6.	0630		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 3rd plat closed NDP.	S	SW		
7.	0630		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat closed NDP.	S	SW		
8.	0640		(U) CO Co C: All Night Activities have closed NDP.	S	SW		
9.	0710		(U) CO Co A: All Night Activities have closed NDP.	S	SW		
10.	0710		(C) CO Co A: NDP will also be DDP loc at AT 901257	S M	SW		
11.	0715		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: partly cloudy with fog in the valleys. 3 day outlook: partly cloudy; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2500' and scattered; temp: H-84° L-74°; hum: H-95% L-50%; DA: 2100 to 1400; IAS: 29.75; AW: variable 3 to 5 knots.	S	SW		
12.	0720		(U) CO Co B: 2nd and 3rd plats on sweeps.	S	SW		
13.	0750		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat departing on sweep.	S	SW		
14.	0800		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 1st, 2nd and 3rd plats on sweeps;	S	SW		
15.	0805		(U) CO Co C: Element moving.	S	SW		
16.	0805		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wiktoeski (SW) as RTO.		SC		
17.	0835		(C) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 883219.	S M	SC		
18.	0850		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 05: Entered AO.	S	SC		
19.	0850		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 817200; 2nd plat loc at AT 818198.	S M	SC		
20.	0855		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat minus 1 sqd loc at AT 887254; sqd of 1st plat loc at AT 889255; sqd of 2nd plat loc at AT 906266; sqd of 2nd plat loc at AT 907268.	S M	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	14 Nov 69	2400	14 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
20.	(Continued)		(C) sqd of 3rd plat loc at AT 897264.				
21.	0915		(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 Regional Force soldier with possible Malaria at AT 915238. Dustoff ship #611. ETA: neg.	S	SC		
22.	0920		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): V/R to be run in the following block: UL BT 1117; LR BT 1910. Time Frame: S3 141330H to 141430H Nov 69. 1st plat of Co D/4-31 Inf will be on 30 min Standby. 1 additional plat will be on 1 hours Standby.	S M Bde	SC		
23.	0935		(U) (FAC) Helix 05: Departed AO.	S	SC		
24.	0935		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 970262.	S M	SC		
25.	0935		(U) CO Co C: 1 sqd of 3rd plat moving.	S	SC		
26.	0940		(C) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): On 13 Nov 69, found 1 bamboo reinforced bunker big enough for 10 persons At BT 024227, found a hootch and heavily used trails running SE.	S M	SC		
27.	0955		(C) CO Co A: Sqds of 1st plat loc at AT 892247, and AT 898250; sqds of 2nd plat loc at AT 900268; AT 907268.	S M	SC		
28.	1000		(U) Recon plat: Element moving.	S	SC		
29.	1000		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 961255.	S M	SC		
30.	1035		(C) CO Co D: At 0945 hours, AT 968257, received M-16 fire from SW from 2 VC dressed in black pajamas. Returned fire but VC evaded successfully to the SW. Neg casualties.	S M Bde	SC		
31.	1035	-	(C) CO Co A: 1st plat loc at AT 899253 and AT 902-259; 2nd plats loc AT 907264 and AT 898267.	S M	SC		
32.	1035		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Airstrikes in the following area: LL AT 9116; UR AT 9620. Time Frame: 150600H to 151800H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SC		
				S3 (Cleared by (CPT Lynch S3 Air).			
33.	1035		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Tien Phuoc Special Forces request AO extension from BT 040025 to BT 0400 to BT 0900 to Tien Phuoc boundary. Time Frame: 150001H to 17-	S M Bde	SC		
				Bde S3 (Cleared by S3 Air)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 878541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	14 Nov 69	2400	14 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME	FILE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	INITIALS
NO	IN	OUT					
33.	(Continued)		(U) 2400H Nov 69.				
34.	1055		(C) Bde S3 to S3: G-3 Air request clearance for Sky Spots in the following grids: (1) AT 794148, (2) AT 798153, (3) AT 780180, (4) AT 805183, (5) AT 799194. Time Frame: 141800H to 151800H Nov 69. All grids cleared except AT 799194. Proximity of friendlies from AT 805183 is 1500 meters NE.				S M Bde SC
							S3 (Cleared by S3 Air)
35.	1110		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat loc at AT 899253; 2nd plat loc at AT 905265 and AT 908260.				S M SC
36.	1110		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat loc at AT 875204 and AT 887-218.				S SC
37.		1115	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 3 VN, 2 with Dysentery with a temp of 102°, 1 with Malaria with a temp of 104°. Dustoff ship #911. ETA: 30 min.				S SC
38.	1115		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at BT 024235.				S M SC
39.	1130		(C) CO Co A: 1st and 2nd plats have closed. Sqd of 2nd plat loc at AT 902264; sqd of 3rd plat loc at DDP.				S SC
40.	1150		(C) CO Co C: Sqd of 3rd plat loc at AT 873210; sqd of 3rd plat loc at AT 885220.				S M SC
41.	1150		(U) Dustoff ship #611: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 37).				S SC
42.	1150		(C) Recon plat: At 1100 hours, BT 024225, found 50 cal positions that have not been used in the last 2 weeks.				S M Bde SC
							S2 (Received by SP4, Roquard)
43.	1150		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 3/21 Inf request that 4/31 Inf put in Sensor Devices at the following grids: (1) BT 083210, (2) BT 135215, (3) BT 112256, (4) BT 035215, (5) BT 011255, (6) BT 031241. If all 6 grids cannot be covered; priority goes to the last 3.				S M SC
44.	1200		(C) Recon plat: Element loc in DDP at BT 030226.				S SC
45.	1210		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 826199; 2nd plat loc at AT 828198.				S M SC
46.	1210		(C) CO Co A: Sqd of 2nd plat has closed.				S SC
47.	1250		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat has closed.				S SC
48.	1255		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 965253.				S M SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	14 Nov 69	2400	14 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
49.	1300		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat closed.	S	SC		
50.	1310		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 835198; 1st plat loc at AT 832202.	S M	SC		
51.	1310		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Entered AO.	S	SC		
52.	1325		(C) (FAC) Helix 15: At 1320 hours, AT 940197, observed O-2 FAC aircraft that expended 8 WP rockets. Did not get the tail number but it was a US aircraft.	S M Bde	SC		
53.	1325	Late Entry	(C) At 0925 hours Helix 05 expended 12 500 lb bombs 3 Napalm, and 1600 rounds of 20mm at AT 813248 with a BDA of 100/60. Results: 2 structures destroyed, 1 damaged and 3 bunkers destroyed.	S M	SC		
54.	1340		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 15 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will continue recon in force in area; AT 892285, AT 910270, AT 912263, AT 910260, along CFZ to AT 897245, AT 893245, AT 874266, AT 892285. Co B: will continue recon in force in area AT 850210, AT 850190, AT 820190, AT 812198 along river to AT 827210, AT 850210. Co C: will keep 1 plat in area C; AT 875220, AT 875222, along river to AT 882233, AT 890225, AT 890216, AT 885216, AT 885220, AT 875220, to seal area C; AT 882233, AT 890225, AT 910233 along river to AT 882233. This plat will also take census of all people living in area C; Co minus 1 plat operating as 2 separate plats will take a census of all people living in area C. 1 plat will return to LZ Siberia for security purposes NLT 151700H Nov 69. Co D: minus 1 plat will secure LZ West: keep 1 plat on 30 min Standby to reinforce Recon plat. 1 plat will conduct search and clear of area; AT 960260, AT 960233, along river to AT 940236, AT 940240, AT 950240, AT 950260, AT 960260. Recon plat: will continue recon in force in area; BT 000230, BT 050230, BT 050204, along river to BT 000218, BT 000230.	S M Bde S3 (Received by DGW).	SC		
55.	1340		(C) CO Co B: At 1330 hours, AT 835198, 2nd plat engaged 1 NVA/VC north of a hootch at 75 meters. NVA/VC was dressed in green uniform. Neg pack or weapon. Results: NVA/VC evaded north successfully but hootch was destroyed.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Roquard),	SC		
56.	1415		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departing AO.	S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	14 Nov 69	2400	14 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
57.	1415		(C) CO Co B: At 1415 hours, AT 835198, 2nd plat Kit Carson Scout questioned some villagers which stated that 3 to 5 NVA were in the area this morning and departed to the SE about 0700 hours this morning.	S M Bde	SC		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).			
58.	1430		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed.	S	SC		
59.	1430		(U) (FAC) Helix 11A: Entered AO.	S	SC		
60.	1435		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S	SC		
61.	1445		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed.	S	SC		
62.	1450		(U) Blue Ghost 27: Entered AO for Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Mission.	S	SC		
63.	1530		(U) Blue Ghost 27: Departed AO.	S	SC		
64.		1600	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Sniffer Mission results are as follows: Blue Ghost on station at 1450 hours and broke station at 1530 hours. Area of Mission: UL BT 1117; BT BT 1910. GH readings in grid BT 173122 to BT 178125, then about 200 meters along blue.	S M Bde	SC		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).			
65.	1605		(U) (FAC) Helix 11A: Departed AO.	S	SC		
66.	1605		(U) SP4 Ronnow (DR) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.	S	DR		
67.		1615	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 14 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will move from DDP at AT 901-257 after dark to establish a clandestine patrol base at AT 888274. Co B will NDP at AT 850216; 1st plat will ambush at AT 844214. Co C will NDP at AT 881219; a sqd of 3rd plat will ambush at AT 879213; 1st plat will NDP at LZ Siberia and provide local security. Co D will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat will NDP at BT 030223; at 2130 hours, they will Night Raid at BT 029216.	S M Bde	DR		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Morrow).			
68.	1630		(U) Recon plat: Element moving.	S	DR		
69.	1715		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-12, 2-4, 3-8, 4-24, 5-24, 6-48, 7-24, 8-0 and 9-24.	S	DR		
70.		1745	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change of Airstrike clearance	S M	DR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAI, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	14 Nov 69	2400	14 Nov 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
70.	(Continued)		(C) is as follows: Area is clear only to the 93 north-south grid line due to change in activities. (Refer to entry 32).				
71.		1745	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for 15 Nov 69 are as follows: Co C: 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia; 1 plat will screen for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) operation from AT 875219 to AT 880217 to AT 890217. 1 plat will conduct recon in force in area; AT 910210, AT 914210, AT 920202, AT 920190, AT 910190, AT 910210.	S M Bde DR	S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).		
72.		1745	(C) Recon plat: At 1720 hours, BT 035219, spotted 2 VC/NVA evading N out of a hootch, dressed in khakis Both had weapons, but neg packs. Artillery was fired into the area expending 59 rounds from the 105's on LZ Siberia. Area will be checked out by an element 15 Nov 69.	S M Bde DR	S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)		
73.		1755	(C) CO Co C: Element loc in NDP at AT 881219.	S M	DR		
74.		1820	(C) Recon plat: Element loc in NDP at BT 030223.	S M	DR		
75.		1830	(U) CO Co A: Element moving.	S	DR		
76.		1845	(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for RF/PF's are as follows for 14 Nov 69: (1) AT 916248, (2) AT 911249 (3) AT 903246, (4) AT 916224, (5) AT 908225, (6) AT 921247, (7) AT 907248, (8) AT 910230, (9) AT 912230.	S M	DR		
77.		1900	(C) CO Co C: Sqd of 3rd plat loc in position for Night Activities, at AT 879213.	S M	DR		
78.		1950	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request clearance to drop a String of 3 Sensor Devices on these points: (1) BT 083210, (2) BT 135215.	S M	DR		
79.		1950	(C) CO Co B: Element loc in NDP at AT 850216; 1st plat loc in position for Night Activities; at AT 84214.	S M	DR		
80.		2120	(U) Recon plat: Element moving to Night Raid.	S	DR		
81.		2220	(U) Recon plat: Element closed NDP.	S	DR		
82.		2220	(C) Recon plat: On Night Raid found 2 hootches also a couple of tunnels with no personnel at BT 029216.	S M	DR		
83.		2330	(U) CO Co D: LZ West on Yellow Alert Status.	S	DR		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO		
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	15 Nov 69	2400	15 Nov 69	
196th Inf Bde									
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC					ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.						DR
2.	0001		(C) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Element loc in NDP at AT 888274.					S M	DR
3.	0030		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.						SC
4.	0130		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): LZ Siberia on Green Alert Status.						SC
5.	0315		(C) CO Co A: Change of NDP from AT 888274 to AT 900270.					S M	SC
6.	0615		(C) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 1st plat closed NDP.					S	SC
7.	0645		(C) CO Co A: Element loc at AT 890270; on the move					S M	SC
8.	0645		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: warm, cloudy; cool with possible rain; 3 day outlook: cool with possible rain; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2000'; temp: H-86° L-74°; hum: H-95% L-55%; IAS: 29.77; AW: SE to E 5 to 10 knots, gusts 15 to 18 knots.					S	SC
9.	0715		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element moving to NDP.					S	SC
10.	0735		(U) CO Co B: 2nd and 3rd plats moving.					S	SC
11.	0745		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): 2nd plat moving.					S	SC
12.	0745		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.						SW
13.	0850		(U) CO Co C: Sqds of 2nd plat moving.					S	SW
14.		0850	(U) S3 (Maj Lee) to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 VN at LZ Karen. Dustoff ship #611. ETA: 40 min.					S	SW
15.	0900		(C) Recon plat: Element loc in DDP at RT 036218.					S M	SW
16.	0910		(C) CO Co A: Element loc in DDP at AT 890270.					S M	SW
17.	0925		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat loc at AT 960245.					S M	SW
18.	0930		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed DDP.					S	SW
19.	0935		(U) Recon plat: Request that dustoff ship stop at DDP to extract 1 Officer to LZ West. (Refer to entry					S	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals:

Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

APRIL — *July* GOAL

J F M

Aug 70

H H C

A

Aug - 69

~~OCT. NOV. DEC.~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	15 Nov 69	2400	15 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
19.	(Continued)		(U) 14).				
20.	1010		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat loc at AT 957248.	S M	SW		
21.	1010		(C) CO Co B: DDP same as NDP at AT 850216.	S M	SW		
22.	1025		(U) CO Co A: 1st, 2nd and 3rd plats moving on sweep.	S	SW		
23.	1050		ps. (U) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SW		
24.	1050		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat loc at AT 957243.	S M	SW		
25.	1105		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S	SW		
26.	1105		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Tam Ky request clearance for following Airstrikes: UL BT 0196; IR BT 0699 and UL AT 9116; IR AT 9620. Time Frame: 160600H to 161800H Nov 69. Neg clearance on the 2nd box. 1st box cleared by (1LT Gonzalez) S3 Air.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SGT Butler).	SW		
27.	1105		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Hoi An request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) AT 815264, (2) AT 809209. Time Frame: 160600H to 161800H Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by S3 Air) (Received by SGT Butler).	SW		
28.	1110		(U) Recon plat: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 19).	S	SW		
29.	1115		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc at AT 887277.	S M	SW		
30.	1115		(U) MACV Advisors (LZ Karen): Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 14).	S	SW		
31.	1115		(C) CO Co A: 1 sqd loc at AT 895273; 1 sqd loc at AT 883278.	S M	SW		
32.	1125		(U) Recon plat: Element moving.	S	SW		
33.	1125		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat loc at AT 952236.	S M	SW		
34.	1155		(C) CO Co A: 1 sqd loc at AT 892272; 1 sqd loc at AT 885276.	S M	SW		
35.	1225		(U) CO Co A: 1 sqd of 1st plat closed DDP.	S	SW		
36.	1245		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at BT 041215.	S M	SW		
37.	1350		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at BT 035212.	S M	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

9211

3

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Nov 69	2400	15 Nov 69
TIME NO	FILE	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION IN
38.			1350	(C) S3 to Bde S3 (ATTN: Chemical Officer): 4-31 Inf request air droppable Chemical Agent (CS) for denial operations in the following grid box: UL AT 920300; LR AT 988280. Time Frame: ASAP.			S M Bde SW S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).
39.			1350	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 16 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will conduct recon in force in area AT 860270, AT 900270, AT 900248, along CFZ to AT 897245, along river to AT 860234, AT 860270. Co B: will conduct recon in force in area; AT 850200, AT 850180, AT 813180, along river to AT 812200, AT 850 200. Co C: 1 reinforced plat will secure LZ Siber- ia; 1 plat will screen in area C; AT 874221, AT 898 221, AT 890217, AT 874217, AT 874221, Co minus 2 plats will recon in force in area C2; AT 874217, AT 862217, AT 852272, along river to AT 850233, along river to AT 874221, AT 874217. Co D: will secure LZ West; keep 1 plat on 30 min Standby to reinforce Recon plat. Recon plat: will continue recon in for- ce in area; BT 000230, BT 050230, BT 050203, along river to BT 000218, BT 000230.			S M Bde SW S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).
40.		1415		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered AO on station.			S SW
41.		1415		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat returned to LZ West.			S SW
42.			1415	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request a CH-47 for an airlift of 30 personnel from Box Cars Operations Pad at Chu Lai to LZ Siberia. Total Sorties: 1. Time Frame: 170730H to 170830H Nov 69. Sorties ACFT PZ/Time LZ/Time 1 CH-47 Chu Lai LZ Siberia 0730 0815			S M Bde SW S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).
43.			1415	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request a CH-47 for an airlift of 30 personnel from LZ Siberia to Box Cars Operat- ions Pad at Chu Lai. Total Sorties: 1. Time Frame: 181000H to 181100H Nov 69. Sorties ACFT PZ/Time LZ/Time 1 CH-47 1000H 1045H			S M Bde SW S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).
44.		1440		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at BT 029215.			S M SW
45.		1445		(C) Recon plat: At 1435 hours, BT 029215, received approximately 30 rounds of small arms fire from grid BT 029212. Neg casualties. Returned fire and sniper fire ceased.			S M Bde SW S2 (Received by SP4 Boonard).
46.		1450		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing AO to SW.			S SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

4

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

15 Nov 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

15 Nov 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

47.

1545

(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed DDP.

S

SW

48.

1610

(C) Recon plat: Element loc at BT 019221. (DDP).

S M

SW

49.

1630

(U) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Relayed dustoff for Mike 46.

S

SW

50.

1635

(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Entered OZ on station.

S

SW

51.

1650

(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-6, 2-1, 3-5, 4-8, 5-6, 6-14, 7-6, 8-0, and 9-8.

S

SW

52.

1650

(C) Sensor Team: At 1605 hours, AT 935274, Sensor Device detected 6 personnel moving S to N. 105's from LZ Siberia expended 6 firecracker rounds on this grid. Results unknown. Movement stopped.

S M Bde

SW

S2 (Received by PFC Bургones).

53.

1710

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 15 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 896249; 1st plat will ambush at AT 885264; 2nd plat will ambush at AT 899255; 3rd plat will ambush at AT 893246. Co B will NDP at AT 850219; 2nd plat will ambush at AT 854215. Co C will NDP at LZ Siberia; 1st plat will ambush at AT 911209; 1 sqd of 1st plat will ambush at AT 910211; 2nd plat will ambush at AT 888223. Co D will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat will NDP at BT 016224 and provide local security.

S M Bde

SW

S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).

54.

1710

(U) CO Co C: Element moving.

S

SW

55.

1710

(U) SP4 Ronnow (DR) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.

DR

56.

1715

(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Arc Lights in the following grid boxes: Box #1: BT 180220, BT 200220, BT 200210, BT 180210; Box #2: BT 190210, BT 200210, BT 200190, BT 190190; Box #3: BT 200230, BT 210230, BT 210230, BT 210210, BT 200200. Time Frame: ASAP to 302400H Nov 69.

S M Bde

DR

S3 (Cleared by S3 Air). (Received by LT Rol- and).

57.

1715

(U) Recon plat: Element moving to NDP.

S

DR

58.

1720

(U) CO Co B: Element moving to NDP.

S

DR

59.

1745

(C) Recon plat: Element loc in NDP at BT 016224.

S M

DR

60.

1810

(C) CO Co B: Element loc in NDP at AT 850219; 3rd

S M

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority

NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde				0001	15 Nov 69	2400	15 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60.	(Continued)		(C) loc at AT 855216, position for Night Activities				
61.	1820		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows for 15 Nov 69: (1) AT 916247, (2) AT 912248, (3) AT 900-245, (4) AT 910233, (5) AT 909221, (6) AT 923247, (7) AT 905247, (8) AT 912234, (9) AT 912230.	S M S			
62.	1845		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc in NDP at AT 854215.	S M	DR		
63.	1958		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for "Ripple" Airstrikes in the following the following grids: AT 882310 to AT 883307. Time Frame: ASAP to 160600H 21LT Kay). Nov 69.	S M Bde	DR		
64.	2000		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc in NDP at AT 911209; sqd of 1st plat in position for Night Activities at AT 910211; 2nd plat loc in position for Night Activities at AT 888233.	S M	DR		
65.	2140		(U) CO Co D: LZ West on Red Alert Status. Bunker #30 reported movement.	S	DR		
66.	2200		(U) CO Co D: LZ West on Green Alert Status.	S	DR		
67.		2220	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 2140 hours, Recon plat spotted moving lights SE of their NDP in vic of BT 042-202. 105's from LZ Center expended 14 rounds of HE resulting in lights out.	S M Bde	DR		
68.	2220		(C) CO Co A: At AT 886263, US personnel were wounded from booby trap (suspected Chi Com grenade). 4 WIAS not seriously wounded.	S M	DR		
69.		2220	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for US personnel from Co A/4-31 Inf. Dustoff ship #611. ETA: 20 min.	S	DR		
70.	2330		(U) CO Co C: LZ Siberia on Yellow Alert Status.	S	DR		
71.	2355		(U) Dustoff #611: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 69).	S	DR		
72.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued detailed search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued detailed search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued search and clear operations in assigned area with 1 reinforced plat on LZ Siberia for security. Neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ West with neg results.	S	DR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	16 Nov 69	2400	16 Nov 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.		SC		
2.	0001		(C) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Element loc in NDP at AT 886263.	S M	SC		
3.	0110		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): LZ West on Yellow Alert Status.	S	SC		
4.	0135		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): LZ Siberia on Green Alert Status.	S	SC		
5.	0205		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat Night Activities loc at AT 883267.	S M	SC		
6.	0600		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: increasing cloudiness with showers; afternoon cloudy with light rain 3 day outlook: cloudy with showers; low vis: 4 miles; low ceiling: 1500'; temp: H-82° L-73°; hum: H-98% L-60%; IAS: 29.84; AW: variable NE 5 to 10 knots.	S	SC		
7.	0615		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 2nd plat has closed NDP.	S	SC		
8.	0710		(U) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Spooky fire power demonstration at Hawk Hill at 0830 hours.	S	SC		
9.	0730		(U) CO Co B: Closed NDP; on the move.	S	SC		
10.	0740		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element moving.	S	SC		
11.	0750		(U) CO Co A: Element of 3rd plat moving.	S	SC		
12.	0810		(C) CO Co C: Element loc in DDP at AT 916202; 2nd plat loc at AT 888223.	S M	SC		
13.	0810		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.	S	SW		
14.	0810		(C) CO Co C: 1 sqd of 2nd plat loc at AT 884222.	S M	SW		
15.	0845		(C) CO Co B: Element loc in DDP loc at AT 835204.	S M	SW		
16.	0900		(U) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Request dustoff for 2 VN children. (Urgent). Dustoff ship #611. ETA: 15 min.	S	SW		
17.	0915		(C) MACV Advisor: Agent reported VC concentration camp at UL AT 940264; LR AT 9526. 2 civilians have come from this area into Hiep Duc wounded. Artillery will be processed and Regional Force (RF) plat will check area out. RF did not go into area.	S M Bde SW S2 (Received by SP4 Burguero).			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 878541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

APRIL — *Index* GOAL

HMC

J F M

Aug 70



A

Aug - 69

~~- OCT. NOV. DEC. -~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PAGE		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	16 Nov 69	2400	16 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
18.	0945		(U) MACV Advisor: Dustoff complete. (Refer to en-try 16).	S	SW		
19.	0950		(U) Recon plat: Element moving.	S	SW		
20.	1020		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 15: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW		
21.	1035		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departing OZ to the SE off station.	S	SW		
22.	1035		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc at AT 896249.	S M	SW		
23.	1035		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at BT 011228.	S M	SW		
24.	1115		(C) CO Co A: Element loc at AT 896266.	S M	SW		
25.	1115		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc in DDP at AT 916202; 1 sqd of 1st plat loc at AT 915192; 2nd plat loc at AT 887225; 1 sqd of 2nd plat loc at AT 886220.	S M	SW		
26.	1120		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plat loc at AT 832184.	S M	SW		
27.	1145		(U) CO Co B: Request dustoff for 2 VN with gunshot wounds. Dustoff ship #611.	S	SW		
28.	1210		(U) CO Co B: Dustoff completed.	S	SW		
29.	1220		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW		
30.	1305		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Departing OZ to the east.	S	SW		
31.	1315		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at BT 003246.	S M	SW		
32.	1325		(U) CO Co C: 2nd and 3rd plats moving.	S	SW		
33.	1345		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S	SW		
34.	1350		(C) CO Co A: Element loc at AT 896249.	S	SW		
35.	1350		(U) Recon plat: Element closed LZ West.	S	SW		
36.	1410		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW		
37.	1410		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed LZ Siberia.	S	SW		
38.	1410	Late Entry	(C) CO Co B: At 1140 hours, AT 812198, 1st plat engaged 2 NVA in thick underbrush at a distance of 75 meters with M-16s, resulting 2 NVA KIA, 1 female	S M Bde	SW		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Banguero).			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO		
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	16 Nov 69	2400	16 Nov 69	
196th Inf Bde								
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC					LOCATION	IN
NO	IN	OUT						
38.	(Continued)		(C) age 19, dressed in black pajamas and wearing Hoi Chi Minh sandals and 1 male, age 40, wearing NVA greens and Hoi Chi Minh sandals. Both had packs with NVA clothing inside. Female had gunshot wound in back. Male had gunshot wound in leg. At 1145 hours dustoff requested. 1200 hours dustoff completed. (Refer to entry 27). NVA packs were extracted to Charger Hill by dustoff ship. Both NVA stated that 50 NVA waded across the Ngon Thu Bon River this morning at AT 808194 moving northeast.					
39.		1410	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request a Red Haze to be flown in the following area: AT 9223 SE along river staying south of river to BT 010223 south to BT 0115 west to AT 928150 north along river staying east of river to AT 9223. Time Frame: 182000H to 182100H Nov 69. Also request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission to be flown in the following grid box: ZC 1826 east to AT 8126 south to AT 812 west to ZC 1821 north to ZC 1826. Time Frame: 180700H to 180800H Nov 69.					S M Bde SW
								S2 (Received by SP4 Boonard).
40.		1410	(C) CO Co B: At 1300 hours, AT 833187, 3rd plat found 2 packs containing medical supplies, 40 AK rounds, rice, 5 knives, banana clip, pistol belt, and new NVA greens. At 1400 hours, spotted smoke coming out of holes in ground, indicating possible tunnels. Area will be checked out later this afternoon.					S M Bde SW
								S2 (Received by SP4 Boonard).
41.		1425	(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Departing OZ to the east off station.					S
42.		1500	(U) CO Co B: 1st plat returned to DDP.					S
43.		1505	(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat loc at AT 878219.					S M
44.		1525	(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat moving.					S
45.		1525	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 17 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will conduct recon in force in area A; AT 860244, AT 890244, along river to AT 860234, AT 860244, on the 17 and 18 Nov 69. Also conduct census in area A; conduct night raids and ambushes in area A2; AT 830238, AT 842244, AT 842240, along river to AT 830238, AT 830244 and A3; AT 848240, AT 860240, AT 860235, along river to AT 848236, AT 848240, on the night of 17 Nov 69. Co B: will conduct					S M Bde SW
								S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM		TO		
S2/S3			LZ WEST	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251	0001	16 Nov 69	2400	16 Nov 69	
196th Inf Bde								
TIME	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
NO	IN	OUT						
45.	(Continued)		(C) recon in force in area B; AT 840205, AT 840188, AT 800188, along river to AT 820205, AT 840205, Conduct 2 plat size night raids and ambushes in vic of AT 810198, and AT 902190, on the night of 17 to 18 Nov 69. Co C: will receive 30 man detachment from Chu Lai and along with 1 sqd from Co C defend LZ Siberia; 1 plat will conduct screening operation in area C; AT 890222, AT 890218, AT 870218, AT 870222, along river to AT 875222, AT 890222; Co minus conduct night raid into area C2; AT 905184, AT 928184, AT 928177, along river to AT 920170, AT 905170, AT 905184, on night of 17 Nov 69; sweep to to LZ Siberia by designated route; AT 905185, AT 913200, AT 907222, AT 908225, AT 903232 on 18 Nov 69. Co D: will move from LZ West in order to laager on the north side road in area D; AT 973280, AT 973270, along river to AT 930277, AT 930280, AT 973230 NLT 1000H Nov 69. Provide security for Popular Forces from Que Son and Nui Lac Son who will be searching for a rice cache in vic of AT 966272. conduct night sweep in area D; from east to west dropping off ambush on the way; be prepared to conduct further security of Que Son PF's on the 18 of Nov 69 in conjunction with sweeping back to LZ West HHC, E Co, 3/16 and 3/32 Artillery will assume security of LZ West during this period. Recon plat: will conduct detailed search and clear in area R: AT 960260, AT 980260, AT 980250, AT 960250, AT 960260, and conduct plat size ambush in vic of AT 974257, during night of 17 Nov 69 and return to LZ West on 18 Nov 69.					
46.		1600	(U) S3 to Chargers Dustoff: Request dustoff for Medics. Dustoff ship #611. ETA: 30 to 45 min.				S	SW
47.	1605		(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Dustoff cancelled.				S	SW
48.	1615		(U) CO Co B: Element moving to DDP.				S	SW
49.		1645	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 16 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 902252; 1st plat Night Activities at AT 893257 and AT 894254; 2nd plat Night Activities at AT 897250 and AT 893246; 3rd plat Night Activities at AT 899256 and AT 903260; each Night Activity will consist of 1 reinforced sqd. Co B will NDP at AT 837204; 3rd plat				S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Authority

NND 878541

DA FORM 1594R

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde				0001	16 Nov 69	2400	16 Nov 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
49.	(Continued)		(C) will ambush at AT 823200. Co C will NDP at LZ Siberia; 3rd plat will conduct Night Activities at AT 880218 and a sub element will conduct Night Activities at AT 884215. Co D will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat will NDP at LZ West and assist in providing local security.				
50.	1650		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-7, 2-7, 3-0, 4-0, 5-114, 6-114, 7-31 and 9-0/83.	S	SW		
51.	1700		(U) SP4 Ronnow (DR) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		DR		
52.	1705		(U) CO Co B: Element loc in DDP:	S	DR		
53.	1710		(C) CO Co B: At AT 833187, checked out area from which smoke was spotted and found 2 camouflaged hootches which is believed to be an aide station. Also found some sticks with white paint them, believed to be markers for trail. Hootches was destroyed.	S M Bde	DR		
54.	1730		(U) CO Co A: Element moving.	S	DR		
55.	1735		(U) CO Co A: Element loc in NDP at AT 902252.	S M	DR		
56.	1815		(C) CO Co B: Element loc in NDP at AT 837204.	S M	DR		
57.	1835		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Extension of AO request 21 by 1/46 Inf in SE corner from BT 101700H to 191800H Nov 69 has been requested cancelled immediately.	S M Bde	DR		
58.	1840		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: (1) AT 916248, (2) AT 907248, (3) AT 916246, (4) AT 912230, (5) AT 911249, (6) AT 902245, (7) AT 919246, (8) AT 916221.	S M	DR		
59.	1850		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat moving to Night Activities.	S	DR		
60.	1850		(U) CO Co A: All ambushes are moving to Night Activities.	S	DR		
61.	1900		(U) CO Co C: All Night Activities are in position.	S	DR		
62.	1955		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat in position for Night Activities at AT 893257 and AT 894254; 2nd plat in Night Activities at AT 897250 and AT 893246; 3rd plat in	S M	DR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Roger C. Lee*

ved
eno
ls;

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
 4th Bn, 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Nov 69	2400	17 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by PFC Caballero (SC) as		SC
			RT0.		
2.	0605		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 3rd plat closed NDP.	S	SC
3.	0650		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): All Night Activi-	S	SC
			ties have closed.		
4.	0705		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 2nd plat departed NDP	S	SC
			on sweep.		
5.	0730		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather	S	SC
			Report is as follows: General Area: variab-		
			le cloudiness with showers; cloudy tonight		
			with showers. 3 day outlook: cloudy with		
			showers. low vis: 3 miles in rain; low ceil-		
			ing: 1500' broken; temp: H-82° L-73°; Hum:		
			H-95% L-60%; DA: 1900 to 1300; IAS: 29.87;		
			AW: W to NE to NE 5 to 12 knots.		
6.	0745		(U) CO Co A: Sqds of 1st, 2nd and 3rd plats	S	SC
			departed on sweeps.		
7.	0800		(U) CO Co B: Sqd of 3rd plat departed on	S	SC
			sweep.		
8.	0800		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved PFC Caballero	S	SW
			(SC) as RT0.		
9.	0810		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 1st plat loc at	S M	SW
			AT 913198; 3rd plat loc at AT 883220.		
10.	0820		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): Element moving.	S	SW
11.	0840		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 825188; 2nd	S M	SW
			plat loc at AT 818198; 1 sqd of 3rd plat loc		
			at AT 823199.		
12.	0905		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 829190; 2nd	S M	SW
			plat loc at AT 812199; 1 sqd of 3rd plat clo-		
			sed DDP.		
13.	0910		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports unknown size	S M	SW
			enemy force at AT 982018, within a 1000 meter		
			radius.		
14.	0925		(C) CO Co A: 1 sqd each from 1st, 2nd and	S M	SW
			3rd plats loc at AT 900237.		
15.	1005		(C) 3/21 Inf S-5 LNO (Nui Lac Son): At 0945	S M	SW
			hours, AT 972273, Regional Forces (RF) and		
			Popular Forces (PF) observed 2 VC; engaged at		
			300 meters with unknown results. VC evaded		
			into the tree-line.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

graded at 3 year intervals;
 assified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594

PREV

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

APRIL - July

GOAL

HAC

J F M

Aug 70

A

Aug - 69

~~DEC. NOV. DEC.~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	17 Nov 69	2400	17 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
29.	(Continued)		(C) in the following Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol (LRRP) box: UL AT 9404; LR BT 0297. Time Frame: 190600H to 222400H Nov 69.			
30.	1345		(C) (FAC) Helix 18: At 1340 hours, AT 810198 12 500 lb bombs and 800 rounds of 20mm were expended with a BDA of 100/20. Neg surveillance.		S M	SW
31.	1355		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departed OZ to the SE.		S	SW
32.	1400		(C) S2 to Bde S2: 4/31 Inf request a photo Mosaic be made of the following area: AT 875221 along the Song Thu Bon River to AT 913230 to AT 890220 to AT 875221. Reason for mission to support clearing and pacification operations in preparation of CFZ Extension into area.		S M Bde S2	SW
33.	1415		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 18 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will recon in force in area A; AT 860250, AT 900250, along CFZ to AT 896244 along river to AT 860235, AT 860250 Minimum of 3 ambushes within area A. Co B: will recon in force in area B; AT 860210, AT 870190, AT 850180, AT 840200, AT 860210. Co C: 1 plat will continue screen in area C; AT 890222, AT 890217, AT 873217, AT 873221, AT 875222, AT 890222; Co minus 1 plat sweep from area C; AT 905185, AT 905170, AT 920170, along river to AT 927177, AT 927185, AT 905185 along designated route; AT 905185, AT 913200, AT 903232 and defend LZ Siberia with Co minus on night of 18 Nov 69. Co D: will sweep from area D; AT 973280, AT 973270, along river to AT 930277, AT 930280, AT 973280, along designated route; AT 973270, AT 975262, AT 998260 to LZ West to continue defense of LZ West. Recon plat: will sweep along designated route AT 960250, AT 970240, AT 980239, AT 990251 to LZ West and assist in defense of LZ West. Night Activities for 17 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct night raids and ambushes in area; A2; AT 830244, AT 842244, AT 842240, along river to AT 830238, AT 830244 and area A3; AT 848240, AT 860240, AT 860235, along river to AT 848236, AT 848240. Co B will conduct 2 plat size night raids and		S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

PREV

Authority NND 873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Nov 69	2400	17 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33.	(Continued)		(C) ambushes in vic of AT 810198 and AT 802-190. Co C 1st plat will night raid at AT 910-178 within a 20 meter radius, after raid they will night ambush at AT 908182; 2nd plat will night raid at AT 920176 within a 20 meter radius, after raid they will ambush at AT 922179. 3rd plat will be in area C acting as a screen force. Co D will conduct night sweep in area D; AT 973280, AT 973270 along river to AT 930277, AT 930277, AT 930280, AT 973280, from east to west dropping off ambush on the way. Recon plat will conduct plat size ambush in vic of AT 974257. HHC and Co E/4-31 Inf along with 3/16 and 3/82 Artillery will assume security of LZ West. 30 man detachment from Chu Lai along with 1 sqd from Co C will secure LZ Siberia.				
34.	1425		(U) CO Co A: All elements have closed DDP.	S	SW		
35.	1435		(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1350 hours, requested a LRRP Team for recon in area around the following box: AT 8715 to AT 8915 to AT 8913 to AT 8713 to AT 8715. Time Frame: 21 Nov to 24 Nov 69. Reason for LRRP Team: Intel information shows that the NVA are using the main trail from LZ Mellon to Nui Hau Duc. On 17 Nov 69 Co B/4-31 Inf spotted and called artillery on approximately 37 NVA with packs and weapons. NVA were observed trying to cross river in vic of AT 810198. NVA were also observed moving along trail from AT 810198 going southeast toward Hau Duc. These NVA are believed to be reinforcements for the ones in Hau Duc which are being engaged by CIDG. These NVA were also carrying 3 82mm mortar tubes and rounds. Bn S2 has had reports from Hiep Duc and agents of 100 NVA that had moved through the area about a week ago. Also 50 NVA were reported to have been through area a couple days ago. Request that Team (LRRP) be brought to LZ West on 20 Nov 69 for a briefing of the area and any new Intell that might have come in between now and then.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Nov 69	2400	17 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
35.	1445		(C) CO Co C: CP and 2nd plat closed DDP loc at AT 907185.	S M		SW	
36.	1450		(C) S-5 LNO (Hiep Duc): At 1425 hours, AT 947287, RF/PF's have seen a sqd of VC in this loc armed with 3 M-16s and 4 AK-47s. This is believed to be a small base camp.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).			
37.	1500		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Infra Red Mission will be run in the following area: AT 820265 to AS 980980. Target number IZ 0097 AR. Time Frame: 1700 to 1715.	S M Bde S2 (From SP4 Boquard).		SW	
38.	1540		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for RF/PF's for 17 Nov 69 are as follows: RF/PF's will have 2 Night Activities outside of CFZ in the following loc: AT 950228 and AT 937257. Time Frame: 171900H to 181500H Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).		SW	
39.	1540		(U) SP4 Ronnow (DR) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.			DR	
40.	1600		(C) CO Co B: At 1055 hours, 2nd plat observed 37 NVA in the open moving SE at grid AT 810198 armed with RPGs, 3 82mm mortar tubes and small arms. At 1100 hours, artillery was being processed in on grid. At 1143 Helix 18 on station and in the area. At 1310 NVA were observed crossing Ngon Thu Bon River at grid AT 810198. Results of Airstrike put in on these NVA are unknown at this time. Co B/4-31 Inf will check area out 18 Nov 69. Artillery will be processed in on the grid again tonight (17 Nov 69).	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).		DR	
41.	1600		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat loc at AT 947278.	S M		DR	
42.	1620		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed DDP at AT 837-204.	S M		DR	
43.	1625		(U) CO Co A: Element moving.	S		DR	
44.	1640		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element departing LZ West.	S		DR	
45.	1645		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed DDP.	S		DR	
46.	1655	1655	(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for RF/PF's on 17 Nov 69 are as follows: (1) AT 916248, (2) AT 903247, (3) AT 909224, (4) AT 919246, (5) AT 908248, (6) AT 913230, (7) AT 933256, (8) AT 912248.	S M		DR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	17 Nov 69	2400	17 Nov 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
47.	1700		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Reports is as follows: 1-3, 2-3, 3-0, 4-0, 5-8, 6-8, 7-6, 8-0 and 9-2.				S	DR
48.	1715		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Extension on "Arch Lights" from 18 Nov 69 to 270600H Nov 69 are as follows: (1) 12104; AT 793013, AT 793036, AT 784031, AT 843018. (2) 12110; AT 781030, AT 781052, BT 212747, AT 790035. (3) 12111; AT 831005, AT 829027, AT 821022, AT 840014. (4) 12112; AT 793034, AT 793057, AT 784052, AT 802039.				S M Bde S3 (Clear ed by S3 Air).	DR
49.	1830		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.					SC
50.	1835		(C) Recon plat: Element loc in position for Night Activities; at AT 961259.				S M	SC
51.	1920		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 3/21 Inf request extension of the following grid squares: (1) AT 9926, (2) AT 9826, (3) AT 9827, (4) AT 9727, (5) AT 9627, (6) AT 9527, (7) AT 9427, (8) AT 9428, (9) AT 9528. Time Frame: 180400H to 18-2000H Nov 69.				S M Bde S3 (Neg clearance by (2LT Kay NDO).	SC
52.	1935		(U) CO Co D: Element moving to NDP and Night Activities for 17 Nov 69.				S	SC
53.	2005		(C) S3 to Bde S3: At AT 911177, Co C/4-31 Inf's 1st plat during search found 1 hootch in which they found 1 VC pack with assorted VC clothing, rice and sling bags. People said that 1 male, age 16 to 18 left pack and said that he would return at 0800 hours.				S M Bde S3 (Received by SGT Linton).	SC
54.	2200		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Co C/4-31 Inf's 1st plat detained 1 male and 1 female at AT 911177, with packs containing miscellaneous items and documents. 1 more female surrendered as sister of 1st female. They will be brought to LZ West for interrogation.				S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	SC
55.	2300		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air strike in the following grid at AT 975075. Time Frame: ASAP.				S M Bde S3 (Clear ed by NDO). (Received by SP4 Morrow).	SC
56.	2400		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change of Night Activities for Co A/4-31 Inf for 17 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will NDP at AT 873239, 1st plat Night Activities at AT 879235, AT 865230, 2nd plat Night Activities at AT 858248, AT 852240				S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

NOTE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354

ET F

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

APRIL — *Index* GOAL

H H C

J F M

Aug 70



A

Aug - 69

~~- OCT. NOV. DEC.~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	18 Nov 69	2400	18 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by PFC Caballero (SC) RTO.					SC
2.		0035	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: At 0005 hours, AT 930170, C Co/4-31 Inf reported that prisoners stated that 85 NVA with fortified positions guarding rice supply. Prisoners were captured by Co C 17 Nov 69. (Refer to entry 53 from Journal of 17 Nov 69).			S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).		SC
3.	0630		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: variable cloudiness with light rain; early showers occasional strong winds in morning. 3 day outlook: cloudy with showers; low vis: $\frac{1}{2}$ mile; low ceiling: 500'; temp: H-78° L-72°; hum: H-95% L-60%; DA: 1800 to 1600; LAS: 29.90; AW: NE 15 knots with gusts 25 to 30 knots. Warning: Winds surface 60° to 80°, 15 to 30 knots, with moderate to severe turbulence from surface to 10,000'.			S		SC
4.		0820	(U) S3 to Bde S3: Leaving Bde net to monitor dustoff.			S		SC
5.	0825		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Request dustoff for 1 VC with gunshot wounds. Dustoff ship #612. ETA: 20 min.			S		SC
6.	0825		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air strike in the following grid: AT 814286. Time Frame: 180600H to 190600H Nov 69.			S M Bde S3 (Cleared by NDO).		SC
7.	0830		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.					SW
8.	0830		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): All elements have closed NDP.			S		SW
9.	0835		(C) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): At 0650 hours, AT 870226, 1st plat engaged 1 VC that tried to evade north at 50 meters. 1st plat was in blocking position. Results: 1 VC KIA, age 30 to 35 wearing green shirt and trousers. Neg pack or weapon.			S M Bde S2 (Received by LT Bensmon).		SW
10.	0835		(U) CO Co C: 1st and 2nd plats have linked up.			S		SW
11.	0840		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element moving from NDP.			S		SW
12.	0845		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): Element moving from S					SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3		GROUP 4	
DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594		graded at 3 year intervals; assified after 12 years.	
PREV		LETE.	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Nov 69	2400	18 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12.	(Continued)		(U) NDP.				
13.	0930		(C) CO Co D: Element loc at AT 971271.	S M	SW		
14.	0930		(C) CO Co C: 1st and 2nd plats loc at AT 916177.	S M	SW		
15.		0930	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 0725 hours, AT 920177, Co C/4-31 Inf engaged 2 VC evading north at a distance of 75 meters resulting in 2 VC WIA's Neg pack or weapons. Dustoff was called at 0730 hours, with an ETA of 15 to 20 min. (Refer to entry 5). At 0735 hours, Co C reported 1 VC as now being KIA. At 0740 hours, while clearing away an LZ 1st plat found 1 AK-44 (SN: B8639). Weapon will be extracted to LZ West. At 0830 hours, dustoff was completed extracting 1 VC WIA.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	SW		
16.	0930		(C) CO Co A: At 0830 hours, AT 870227, detained 1 VCS, age 18, dressed in olive shirt and shorts. Neg pack or weapon. Did not try to evade. Detainee was hiding under a bed in a hootch.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	SW		
17.	0930		(C) Recon plat: At 0855 hours, AT 975255, engaged 1 VC that evaded out of a hootch at 75 meters, dressed in black pajamas. Neg pack or weapon. Approximate age 25. Results: 1 VC KIA.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	SW		
18.	1000		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 972250.	S M	SW		
19.	1015		(C) CO Co A: 1 sqd of 2nd plat loc at AT 865235.	S M	SW		
20.	1025		(C) CO Co C: At 1000 hours, AT 916177, refugees showed Co where SKS was found (SN: 59206). Weapon will go to Line #4117. The AK-44 found earlier will go to Line #4177. (Refer to entry 15).	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	SW		
21.	1035		(U) Recon plat: Element closed LZ West.	S	SW		
22.	1050		(U) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Request dustoff for 3 Popular Forces (PF) with gunshot wounds in both legs. Dustoff ship #612. ETA: 30 min		SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Nov 69	2400	18 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23.	1115		(U) CO Co B: 2nd and 3rd plats moving.	S	SW
24.	1115		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 12: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW
25.	1120		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S	SW
26.	1130		(C) MACV Advisor: From 0500 hours to 0600 hours, AT 950230, while on a night patrol 496th Regional Forces (RF) and Popular (PF) Co engaged an estimated VC Co, armed with 82mm mortars, 60mm mortar, M-60 machinegun and individual weapons. Results: 6 VC KIA, 2 PF WIA, 1 PSDF KIA. CIA: 1 AK-47 and 1 SKS.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	SW
27.	1135		(U) MACV Advisor: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 22).	S	SW
28.	1140		(U) CO Co A: All Night Activities have closed DDP.	S	SW
29.	1145		(C) CO Co A: Element loc in DDP at AT 878-237.	S M	SW
30.	1145		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Departing OZ to the east.	S	SW
31.	1155		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW
32.	1215		(U) CO Co D: Airlift to LZ West complete.	S	SW
33.	1230		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Departed OZ off station.	S	SW
34.	1305		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SW
35.	1305		(U) CO Co B: 2nd and 3rd plats moving on sweeps.	S	SW
36.	1315		(U) CO Co C: 1st and 2nd plats closed CP.	S	SW
37.	1335		(U) CO Co C: Element moving to LZ Siberia.	S	SW
38.	1335		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 19 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will conduct recon in force in area; AT 910270, AT 880240, AT 860240, AT 860235, along river to AT 897245, along CFZ to AT 910260, AT 910270. Co B: will recon in force in area; AT 860210, AT 870190, AT 850180, AT 840200, AT 860210. Co C: will defend LZ Siberia; 1 plat will continue screen through area; AT 890222, AT 890	S M Bde S3 (Received by CPT Russell).	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO		
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	18 Nov 69	2400	18 Nov 69	
196th Inf Bde								
TOTAL NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT						
38.	(Continued)		(C) 217; AT 873217, AT 873222, AT 890222. Co D will defend LZ West; conduct a plat size ambush in vic of AT 974250. Recon plat: will assist in defense of LZ West.					
39.	1355		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 832197; 3rd plat loc at AT 812198.				S M	SW
40.	1425		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 826192.				S M	SW
41.	1500		(C) CO Co C: CP, 1st and 2nd plat loc at AT 912203.				S M	SW
42.	1535		(U) MACV Advisor: Request dutsoff for 3 RF's with possible Malaria and Hepatitis. Dustoff ship #612. ETA: 35 min.				S	SW
43.	1545		(U) CO Co B: 2nd and 3rd plats loc at NDP.				S	SW
44.	1620		(U) CO Co C: Element closed LZ Siberia.				S	SW
45.	1625		(U) MACV Advisor: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 42).				S	SW
46.	1645		(C) CO Co B: At 1635 hours, AT 814210, spotted 3 VC/NVA in open area. Neg packs or weapons. 105's from LZ Siberia fired on grid with unknown results. Co will check out area later.				S M Bde	SW
47.	1650		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 18 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 865237; 1st plat will have 2 ambushes at AT 870241 and AT 876-240; 2nd plat will have 2 ambushes at AT 864231 and AT 868231; 3rd plat will have 2 ambushes at AT 873-233 and AT 879235. Co B will NDP at AT 837204 and provide local security. Co C will NDP at LZ Siberia; 1 sqd of 3rd plat will ambush at AT 878218; 1 sqd of 3rd plat will ambush at AT 876215. Co D will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat will NDP at LZ West and assist in providing local security.				S M Bde	SW
48.	1650		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports unknown size enemy force within 3800 meters of AT 964153.				S M Bde	SW
49.	1710		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-9, 2-1, 3-8, 4-40, 5-15, 6-55, 7-40, 8-0 and 9-15.				S	SW
50.	1730		(U) SP4 Ronnow (DR) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) RTO.					DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	18 Nov 69	2400	18 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
51.	1825		(U) CO Co A: Element moving.	S	DR		
52.	1840		(U) Protestant Services at C/3-82 Artillery and 4-31 Inf.	S	DR		
53.	1840		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for RF/PF's on 18 Nov 69 are as follows: (1) AT 916247, (2) AT 911249 (3) AT 900246, (4) AT 913230, (5) AT 921247, (6) AT 906247, (7) AT 915221	S M	DR		
54.	1915		(C) CO Co A: Element low in NDP at AT 875237.	S M	DR		
55.	1950		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division request clearance for a CS drum drop in the following area: AT 920300, AT 985280, AT 985300, AT 920280. Time Frame: 24-0600H to 301800H Nov 69. Request clearance for free fire.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by NDO).	DR		
56.	2005		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat now in position for Night Activities at AT 878218; AT 876215.	S M	DR		
57.	2020		(U) CO Co A: Night Activities departing NDP.	S	DR		
58.	2145		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat in position for Night Activities at AT 870241 and AT 876240; 2nd plat loc at AT 864231 and AT 868231. 3rd plat loc at AT 873233 and AT 879235.	S M	DR		
59.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued detailed searches in assigned area resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 VC detained, Co B continued detailed search and destroy operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued search and destroy operations in assigned area with and provided local security resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 VC POW, 1 AK-44, and 1 AK-47 captured. Co D continued to secure LZ West along with searches in assigned area with neg results. Recon plat conducted searches in assigned area resulting in 1 VC KIA. Also assisted in security of LZ West.	S	DR		
60.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.		DR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

Declassified after 3 year intervals;
 after 12 years.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

APRIL — *Index* GOAL

HHC

J F M

Aug 70



A

Aug - 69

~~- OCT. NOV. DEC. -~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)			FROM		TO		
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	
					HOUR	DATE	
					0001	19 Nov 69	
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION	IN
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by PFC Caballero (SC) RTO.				SC
2.	0625		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: variable cloudiness with showers. 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 3 miles in rain; low ceiling: 3000' broken; temp: H-82° L-75°; DA: 1800 to 1400; IAS: 29.91; hum: H-95% L-55%; AW: NE 15 knots, with gusts to 25 knots.			S	SC
3.	0700		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): All Night Activities have closed NDP.			S	SC
4.	0735		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Quang Nai clearance for Airstrike in grid: AT 800260. Time Frame: 200600H to 201800H Nov 69.			S M Bde	SC
						S3 (Cleared by (2LT Kay) Night Duty Officer). (Received by SGT Butler).	
5.	0735		(C) CO Co B (CPT Hall): At 0730 hours, AT 812198, heard a motorcycle on the old french road. Area will be checked out today.			S M Bde	SC
						S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	
6.	0855		(U) CO Co A: Sqds of 1st, 2nd and 3rd plats moving.			S	SC
7.	0855		(U) CO Co B: Element moving.			S	SC
8.	0855		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.				SW
9.	0915		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat has closed NDP.			S	SW
10.	1000		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at AT 862239; 1st plat loc at AT 862238.			S M	SW
11.	1020		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat closed DDP.			S	SW
12.	1030		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 3rd plat loc at AT 880221			S M	SW
13.	1050		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Tam Ky request clearance for Air strikes in the following boxes: #1-UL AT 9401; IR AT 9997 and #6-UL AT 9120; IR AT 9616. Time Frame: 200600H to 201800H Nov 69.			S M Bde	SW
						S3 (Cleared by (1LT Gonzalez) S3 Air). (Received by SGT Butler).	
14.	1110		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ on station.			S	SW
15.	1140		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing OZ to the North.			S	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde				0001	19 Nov 69	2400	19 Nov 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
16.	1245		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat has closed DDP.	S	SW		
17.	1245		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW		
18.	1250		(C) CO Co B: Element loc in DDP at AT 857202.	S M	SW		
19.	1310		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat departing LZ Siberia.	S	SW		
20.	1330		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departing OZ to the east.	S	SW		
21.	1350		(C) CO Co B: At 1345 hours, AT 834204, spotted 3 VC in Co's old NDP. Engaged with 81mm mortars. Results unknown. Area well covered.	S M Bde	SW		
22.	1415		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 20 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will recon in force in area; AT 860240, AT 860234, along river to AT 897245 along CFZ to AT 910260, AT 880260, AT 880240, AT 860240. Co B: will recon in force in area; AT 847200, AT 847223, along river to AT 870222, AT 870200, AT 847200. Co C: 1 plat will screen in area. Co D: AT 890222, AT 890218, AT 873218, AT 873222, AT 890222. Co minus 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia and continue reconstruction and maintenance of hill. Co D: will secure LZ West; continue maintenance on the bunker line. Recon plat: will move from LZ West NET 1600 hours, and conduct recon in force in area; AT 930260, AT 980260, AT 980230, along river to AT 930230, AT 930260 for 3 days.	S3 (Received by CPT Wireman).	SW		
23.	1415		(U) Blue Ghost: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW		
24.	1430		(U) Blue Ghost: Departed OZ off station.	S	SW		
25.	1430		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division G-3 request clearance for Sky Spots in the following grids: BT 186191 and AT 979181. Time Frame: 191800H to 200600H Nov 69.	S M Bde	SW		
26.	1430		(C) Bde S3 to S3: At 1425 hours, URS reports unknown size enemy force in grid AT 982187 within a 1,050 meter radius.	S2 (Received by S3 Air). (Received by SGT Butler).	SW		
27.	1440		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat closed LZ Siberia.	S	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 878541

DA FORM 1594R

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	19 Nov 69	2400	19 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde								
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
28.	1445		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 896222.	S M	SW			
29.		1525	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 19 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 874233; 1st plat ambushes at AT 850237 and AT 857237; 2nd plat ambush (1 sqd) at AT 877234; 3rd plat ambush at AT 870238. Co B will NDP at AT 857202 and provide local security. Co C will NDP at LZ Siberia; with 2nd plat ambushes at AT 895218 and AT 889218. Co D will NDP at LZ West; 1st plat will ambush at AT 974250. Recon plat will NDP at LZ West and assist in providing local security for LZ West.	S M Bde	SW			
30.	1525		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW			
31.	1535		(C) S-5 LNO (Hiep Duc): VN reported that there is approximately 1 plat of VC operating in vic of AT 873223, armed with individual weapons.	S M Bde	SW			
32.	1600		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departing OZ to the east.	S	SW			
33.	1730		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-2, 2-1, 3-1, 4-1, 5-9, 6-10, 7-9, 8-0 and 9-1.	S	SW			
34.	1745		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): 1st plat moving to night ambush.	S	SW			
35.	1745		(U) SP4 Ronnow (DR) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		DR			
36.	1810		(C) CO Co B: Element loc in NDP at AT 857202.	S M	DR			
37.	1820		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat moving to ambush sites.	S	DR			
38.	1820		(U) CO Co A: At 1400 hours, had Protestant Service	S	DR			
39.	1850		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) for 19 Nov 69 are as follows: (1) AT 916247, (2) AT 912247, (3) AT 903-246, (4) AT 913222, (5) AT 918246, (6) AT 908248, (7) AT 913230, (8) AT 894221.	S M	DR			
40.	2010		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed NDP loc at AT 895218; and AT 889218.	S M	DR			
41.	2010		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat night ambush at AT 974250.	S M	DR			
42.	2130		(C) CO Co A: Element closed NDP at AT 874233.	S M	DR			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

4

DA FORM 1594R

APRIL — *Index* GOAL

H H C

J F M

Aug (70)



A

Aug - 69

~~- OCT. NOV. DEC. -~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

APRIL - July

GOAL

HAC

J F M

Aug 70

A

Aug - 69

~~- OCT. NOV. DEC.~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
				1			
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	20 Nov 69	2400	20 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by PFC Caballero (SC) RTO.		SC		
2.	0530		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): At 1720 hours, IRS reports that Sensors picked up movement in the following grids and request clearance for firing of artillery into the grids: (1) AT 838237, (2) AT 867228, (3) AT 919212.	S M Bde S2 (Cleared by (2LT Kay) S3 Air	SC		
3.	0635		(C) GO Co A (CPT Mantell): All Night Activities have closed except 2 sqds of 1st plat.	S	SC		
4.	0650		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Request clearance for Airstrike in the following area: AT 810261. Time Frame: 210600H to 211800H Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by S3 Air)	SC		
5.	0655		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Tam Ky request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: Box #1: UL AT 9401; LR AT 9997. Box #6: UL AT 9120; LR AT 9616. Time Frame: 210600H to 211800H Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by S3 Air) (Received by SGT Butler)	SC		
6.	0710		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Departing NDP.	S	SC		
7.	0750		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): Sqd of 3rd plat closed.	S	SC		
8.	0815		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entered OZ on station.	S	SC		
9.	0815		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.	S	SW		
10.	0830		(U) Bde S2 to S2: The Weather Report is as follows General Area: mostly cloudy with showers over the NE in the mountains. 3 day outlook: little change low vis: 7 miles in rain; low ceiling: 2500' broken; temp: H-83° L-75°; hum: H-90% L-55%; DA: 1900' to 1400'; AW: NW to NE 8 to 12 knots.	S	SW		
11.	0850		(C) CO Co B: Element loc in DDP at AT 850214.	S M	SW		
12.	0900		(U) CO Co A: Element moving.	S	SW		
13.	0900		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 2nd plat loc at AT 891-219.	S M	SW		
14.	0905		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departed OZ off station to the east.	S	SW		
15.	0925		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW		
16.	0945		(C) (FAC) Helix 18: At 0935 hours, AT 812190, 16	S M Bde	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ. INF. S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years.

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

9415
Page No. 2 No. of Pages

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001		20 Nov 69	
196th Inf Bde						2400	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16.	(Continued)		(C) 500 lb bombs and 13 5" rockets were expended with a BDA of 95/40 resulting in 200 meters of trail destroyed.				
17.	0945		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 2nd plats departing on sweep.	S	SW		
18.	1005		(C) CO Co A: Element loc at AT 876237; 1 sqd of 1st plat loc at AT 864232 and AT 855237.	S M	SW		
19.	1015		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 847211.	S M	SW		
20.	1030		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request AO extension from AT 855295 to AT 860300 to AT 995300. Time Frame: 01-0001H Dec 69 to 282400H Feb 70.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by LT Ski)	SW		
21.	1030		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departing AO to the south.	S	SW		
22.	1035		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 861217; 2nd plat loc at AT 843210.	S M	SW		
23.	1040		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW		
24.	1045		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departed OZ to the southeast.	S	SW		
25.	1145		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 895213; 2nd plat loc at AT 847208.	S M	SW		
26.	1150		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW		
27.	1200		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports at BT 014065, within a 500 meters radius there is 1 enemy Regiment. Reported map filed.	S M Bde S2	SW		
28.	1220		(U) MEDCAP Team (Hiep Duc): Request dustoff for 4 VN. Dustoff ship #612. ETA: 30 min.	S	SW		
29.	1230		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Departed OZ off station.	S	SW		
30.	1240		(C) CO Co C: Element loc in DDP at AT 884249.	S M	SW		
31.	1245		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 863209; 2nd plat loc at AT 851205.	S M	SW		
32.	1245		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 872225 and AT 864232.	S M	SW		
33.	1250		(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1215 hours, LNO at LZ West observed 2 VC in open area in grid AT 961269. 105's from LZ Siberia fired on this grid resulting in 1 VC KIA. Neg pack or weapon. Dressed in black pajamas.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Bogard)	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority

NND 873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	20 Nov 69	2400	20 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
34.	1250		(C) CO Co A: Element loc in DDP at AT 884249.	S M	SW		
35.		1315	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 21 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will conduct recon in force operations in area; AT 910280, AT 930280, AT 930260, along CFZ to AT 879245, along river to AT 890245, AT 890260, AT 910280. Co B: will conduct recon in force operations in area; AT 870220, AT 870200, AT 846200, AT 846222, along river to AT 870220. Co C: 1 plat will continue screen in area C; AT 890222, AT 890218, AT 875218, AT 875222, AT 890222; 1 plat will conduct recon in force operations in area C; AT 890218, AT 890210, AT 900210, AT 900200, AT 880200, AT 880218, AT 890218. Co minus 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia. Co D: minus 1 plat will secure LZ West; 1 plat will conduct search and clear operations in area; AT 990250, BT 000250, BT 000230, AT 990230, AT 990250. Recon plat: will conduct recon in force in area; AT 980260, AT 980230, along river to AT 930230, AT 930260, AT 980260.	S M Bde	SW		
36.	1330		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat departing LZ Siberia.	S	SW		
37.	1330		(C) CO Co A: At 1325 hours. AT 873237, 1st plat engaged 1 VC evading southeast at a distance of 25 meters dressed in green shirt and khaki shorts. Neg pack or weapon. Results: 1 VC KIA.	S M Bde	SW		
38.	1330		(U) MEDCAP Team: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 28).	S2 (Received by SP4 Bogard)	SW		
39.		1400	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request that a V/R be flown in the following box: AT 953190 east to BT 0019 south along AO boundary to AT 946127 north along river staying east of river to AT 953190. Time Frame: 220700H to 220800H.	S M Bde	SW		
40.	1405		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed LZ Siberia.	S2 (Received by SP4 Bogard)	SW		
41.	1415		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 891219.	S	SW		
42.	1420		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Division request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission to be flown in the following area: AT 911210 to AT 914200 to AT 906190, to AT 907180 to AT 919170 along west bank of river to AT 939070 cross river to east to BT 020030 to BT 020020 to BT 010010 to BT 000005 to AT 993034 to AT 985031 to AT 977035 to AT 956025; follow river south on east bank to AS 978982; follow stream to AS 993992 to BS 010996 to BS 020995 to BS	S M Bde	SW		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Parks)	(C)		
				earred by (1LT Gonzalez)	S3		
				Air).			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	20 Nov 69	2400	20 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde								
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
42.	Continued)		(C) 029985 to BS 027976 to BS 039969. Time Frame: 241300H to 241530H Nov 69.					
43.	1425		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SW			
44.	1430		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 863225.	S M	SW			
45.	1515		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed DDP.	S	SW			
46.	1515		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW			
47.		1550	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 20 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 902253; 1st plat will NDP at AT 863233 and ambush at AT 879234 and AT 870226. 2nd plat will ambush at AT 899256 and AT 898251; 3rd plat will ambush at AT 894254 and AT 893246. Co B will NDP at AT 850214; 1st plat will ambush at AT 844215. Co C will NDP at LZ Siberia; 1st plat will ambush at AT 878218 and AT 887221. Co D will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat will NDP at AT 959258.	S M Bde	SW			
48.	1645		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Departing OZ to the east.	S	SW			
49.	1650		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW			
50.	1700		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-3, 2-3, 3-0, 4-0, 5-26, 6-26, 7-4, 8-0 and 9-22.	S	SW			
51.		1700	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Results of V/R run by Blue Ghost 27 on 20 Nov 69 from 1600 hours to 1650 hours is as follows: Area flown: UL AT 807194; LR BT 170120, 2 miles on both sides of river. At BT 190125, Blue Ghost spotted a well kept corn field. At BT 201145, spotted what appeared to be a complex, spotted 3 sampans, alot of tunnels and 8 hootches. Engaged with WP and destroyed 8 hootches. Also spotted green uniforms and pit helmets. At BT 208150, destroyed 1 hootch with WP. AT 803199, spotted a lot of tunnel entrances.	S M Bde	SW			
52.	1705		(U) CO Co C: Request dustoff for 1 US with FWO. Dustoff ship #612. ETA: 30 min.	S	SW			
53.	1735		(U) CO Co C: Dustoff completed.	S	SW			
54.	1735		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departing OZ to the east.	S	SW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

after 12 years.

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

5

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO		
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	20 Nov 69	2400	20 Nov 69	
196th Inf Bde									
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC					ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT							
55.	1740		(U) CO Co A: Departing for NDP.					S	SW
56.	1740		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Departing o LZ West.					S	SW
57.	1740		(U) SP4 Ronnow (DR) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as						DR
58.	1800		RTO.						
			(U) CO Co B: 1st plat moving to night ambush.					S	DR
59.	1815		(C) CO Co A: Element loc in NDP at AT 902253.					S M	DR
60.	1840		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc in night ambush at AT					S M	DR
61.	1900		844215.						
			(C) Recon plat: Element loc in NDP at AT 959258.					S M	DR
62.	1905		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces					S M	DR
			(RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows for						
			20 Nov 69: (1) AT 916248, (2) AT 921246, (3) AT						
			906247, (4) AT 912230, (5) AT 930254, (6) AT 916246						
			(7) AT 911249, (8) AT 901245, (9) AT 909225.						
63.	2020		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc in night ambushes at AT					S M	DR
			878218 and AT 887221.						
64.	2020		(U) CO Co A: All night ambushes in position.					S	DR
65.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A conducted recon in force in ass-					S	DR
			gned area resulting in 1 VC KIA. Co B conducted re-						
			con in assigned area with neg results. Co C minus						
			1 plat continued to secure LZ Siberia with 1 plat						
			as a screen in assigned area with neg results. Co D						
			continued to secure LZ West with neg results. Recon						
			plat conducted recon in force in assigned area with						
			neg results.						
66.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.						DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LLE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

R. C. LLE

after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages	
				1		
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM TO			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOOR	DATE	HOOR DATE	
			0001	21 Nov 69	2400 21 Nov 69	
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION	IN
TO	TH	OUT				
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.			S DR
2.	0001		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Infra Red Mission was run in the following area with a sub reading: AT 937200 and AT 926172. 105's from LZ Siberia fired on the grids.			S M Bde DR (From SP4 Ofstead
3.	0100		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.			SC
4.	0605		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 1st plat has closed NDP.			S SC
5.	0625		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy with showers; 3 day outlook: cloudy with showers; low vis: 3 miles; low ceiling: 2000'; temp: H-90° L-75°; hum: H-90% L-55%; DA: 1900 to 1400; IAS: 29.85; AW: N to W 10 knots, with gusts to 18 knots;.			S SC
6.	0655		(U) CO Co B: Departing NDP.			S SC
7.	0740		(U) CO Co B: 2nd and 3rd plats moving.			S SC
8.	0800		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): All elements have closed sqds of 2nd and 3rd plats moving.			S SC
9.	0820		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 3rd plat departing LZ Siberia.			S SC
10.	0830		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 881219.			S M SC
11.	0850		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat moving on sweep.			S SC
12.	0900		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 12: Entered OZ on station.			S SC
13.	0915		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Departing OZ to the east.			S SC
14.	0940		(C) CO Co A: 1 sqd of 2nd plat loc at AT 907258; 1 sqd of 3rd plat loc at AT 913264.			S M SC
15.	0955		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 866214; 3rd plat loc at AT 860227.			S M SC
16.		1000	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request a CH-47 aircraft to airlift Co A from field loc at AT 909245 to LZ Siberia and Co C from LZ Siberia to field loc at AT 909245. Both PZ and LZ are secure. Total sorties: 5. Waive seat belt requirement. Time Frame: 220830 to 221100H Nov 69. Total packs: 191. Schedule for airlift is as follows:			
			SORTIES PZ/TIME LZ/TIME 1 AT 909245/0830 LZ Siberia/0845			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

thought pad.

visit hampton.com or call 1.800.hampton

APRIL - JULY
J F M
A
Aug - 69
~~DEC. NOV. DEC.~~
Aug 70
GOAL HMG

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	21 Nov 69	2400	21 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde								
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT						
16.	(Continued)		(C) 2	LZ Siberia/0900	AT 909245/0930	S M Bde	SC	
			3	AT 909245/0945	LZ Siberia/1000	S3 (Received by		
			4	LZ Siberia/1000	AT 909245/1015	SGT Strohler).		
			5	AT 909245/1030	LZ Siberia/1045			
17.	1015		(U) MEDCAP Team (Hiep Duc): request dustoff for 1					
			VN age 6. Dustoff ship #605. ETA: 15 min.					
18.	1030		(U) MEDCAP Team: Dustoff complete.				S	SC
19.	1035		(C) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): At 0940 hours, AT 959-258, detained 1 male between the ages of 15 to 18. He will be evacuated to LZ West, for questioning.				S M Bde	SC
							S2 (Received by	
							SP4 Boquard).	
20.		1035	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Sensor Team reported 4 individuals moving north. Artillery being processed. 4.2 mortars fired 26 rounds of HE on grid from LZ West.				S M Bde	SC
							S2 (Received by	
							SP4 Boquard).	
21.		1100	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request a CH-47 aircraft to airlift Co B from LZ Siberia to LZ West. Both PZ and LZ are secure. Total sorties: 5. Total packs: 115				S M Bde	SC
			Waive seat belt requirement. Time Frame: 230900H to 231015H Nov 69. Neg backhaul to LZ Siberia. Scheduled for airlift is as follows:				S3 (Received by	
							SGT Strohler).	
			SORTIES PZ/TIME LZ/TIME					
			1 LZ Siberia/0900 LZ West/0915					
			2 LZ West/0915 LZ Siberia/0930					
			3 LZ Siberia/0930 LZ West/0945					
			4 LZ West/0945 LZ Siberia/1000					
			5 LZ Siberia/1000 LZ West/1015					
22.	1110		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 861209.				S M	SC
23.	1140		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat loc at AT 887244.				S M	SC
24.		1140	(C) S2 to Bde S2: 4/31 Inf request clearance to drop air delivered Sensor Devices in the following grid: (1) BT 028212, (2) BT 041208, (3) BT 024233.				S M Bde	SC
							S2 (Cleared).	
							(Received by	
							SP4 Boquard).	
25.	1215		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 895206.				S M	SC
26.	1225		(U) Recon plat: All elements closed DDP.				S	SC
27.	1230		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat has closed DDP.				S	SC
28.	1230		(C) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): At 1200 hours, AT 985233, 1st plat destroyed a hootch; while hootch was burning small arms ammo started cooking off. Unknown.				S M Bde	SC
							S2 (Received by	
							SP4 Boquard).	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO		
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	21 Nov 69	2400	21 Nov 69	
196th Inf Bde									
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC					ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT							
28.	(Continued)		(C) was in hootch. Neg casualties.						
29.	1245		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ on station.					S	SC
30.	1250		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 995240.					S M	SC
31.	1255		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing AO to the east.					S	SC
32.	1310		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ on station.					S	SC
33.		1335	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 22 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will be airlifted from field loc AT 909245 to LZ Siberia at 220830 hours Nov 69. Co minus 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia; 1 plat will conduct recon in force in area A; AT 910233 along river to AT 877222, AT 890222, along CFZ to AT 910-233; 1 plat will act as a screening force in area A; AT 877222, AT 890222, AT 890218, AT 877218, AT 877222. Co B: will conduct recon in area in force operations in area B; AT 860200, AT 890200, AT 890-210, AT 870210, AT 870220, AT 860220. Co C: will be airlifted from LZ Siberia to field loc; AT 909245, on 220830 hours Nov 69. Conduct recon in force in area C; AT 890270, AT 890250, AT 900250, along CFZ to AT 930260, AT 920270, AT 890270. Co D: will continue to secure LZ West; work on grass cutting detail in front of bunkers in fields of fire. Recon plat: will continue recon in force in area R; AT 930260, AT 980260, AT 980230 along river to AT 930-230, AT 930260.					S M Bde	SC
								S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	
34.	1345		(U) CO Co A: 1 sqd of 1st plat departing on sweep.					S	SC
35.	1345		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed DDP.					S	SC
36.	1350		(C) (FAC) Helix 16: At 1340 hours, AT 977207, 16 500 lb bombs and 2000 rounds of 20mm were expended with a BDA 100/85. Results: 2 bunkers destroyed, 2 tunnels destroyed and 1 bunker damaged.					S M Bde	SC
			(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing AO to the east.					S2 (Received by SP4 Rooward).	
37.	1405		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing AO to the east.					S	SC
38.	1415		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat has closed DDP.					S	SC
39.	1415	Late Entry	(U) At 0830 hours, SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.						SW
40.	1520		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Entered OZ on station.					S	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ. INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	21 Nov 69	2400	21 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
41.	1550		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Departing AO to the east.	S	SW		
42.	1620		(U) CO Co A: All elements have closed.	S	SW		
43.	1625		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW		
44.		1630	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 2 US personnel. ETA: 15 min.	S	SW		
45.		1640	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 21 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 896249; 1st plat will ambush at AT 902257; 2nd plat will ambush at AT 901252; 3rd plat will ambush at AT 898256. Co B will NDP at AT 846218; 2nd plat will ambush at AT 855215. Co C will NDP at LZ Siberia; 3rd plat will have ambushes at AT 875217 and AT 876221. Co D will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat will NDP at AT 952245; ambush at AT 955245.	S M Bde	SW		
46.	1640		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S	SW		
47.	1645		(U) Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 44).	S	SW		
48.	1650		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departing OZ to the south.	S	SW		
49.	1735		(U) Recon plat: Element moving.	S	SW		
50.	1735		(U) CO Co A: Element moving.	S	SW		
51.	1740		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-1, 2-1, 3-0, 4-0, 5-24, 6-24, 7-24, 8-0 and 9-0.	S	SW		
52.	1755		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat departing for night ambush.	S	SW		
53.	1800		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closing LZ Siberia.	S	SW		
54.	1800		(C) CO Co A: Element loc in NDP at AT 896249.	S M	SW		
55.	1800		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC		
56.	1800		(C) Recon plat: Element loc in NDP at AT 955245.	S M	SC		
57.	1835		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat in position for night ambush.	S	SC		
58.	1835		3rd plat in position for night ambush at AT 875217. AT 876221.	S M	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ. INF. S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

APRIL — *July* GOAL

H H C

J F M

Aug 70



A

Aug - 69

~~- OCT. NOV. DEC. -~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages			
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde				LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
						HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
						0001	22 Nov 69	2400	22 Nov 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN				
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.		DR				
2.	0015		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Mai Lee): 3/21 Inf CMD net has been compromised so they will be using 62.35.	S Bde S3 (From SP4 Of- Stead).	DR				
3.	0115		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request to know how many rounds was expended on grid AT 948204. It was an IRS. 155 from LZ West expended 6 rounds of HE.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Ofstead).	DR				
4.	0500		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: variable cloudy with light showers. low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2000'; temp: H-82° L-72°; hum: H-90% L-55%; DA: 1900 to 1200; IAS: 29.86; AW: NW to NE 5 to 10 knots.		DR				
5.	0520		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Starting 220600H Nov 69 3/21 Inf call sign is Red Revenge and new freq is 50.80.		DR				
6.	0630		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): All night ambushes closed NDP.		DR				
7.	0640		(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Rattler 25: S Now at Hawk Hill.		DR				
8.	0655		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Element departing NDP.		DR				
9.	0715		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 3rd plat closed LZ Sib-eria.		DR				
10.	0720		(U) CO Co A: Element now departing NDP.		DR				
11.	0855		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 3rd plats moving on sweeps.		DR				
12.	0915		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): 2nd plat moving out on police call.		DR				
13.	0920		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): 1 sqd of sweep.		DR				
14.	1000		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 864210.	S M	DR				
15.	1000		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.		SW				
16.	1015		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plat loc at AT 872208.	S M	SW				
17.	1015		(C) CO Co B: Element loc in DDP at AT 870220.	S M	SW				
18.	1100		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ on station.		SW				
19.	1115		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing OZ to the east.		SW				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	22 Nov 69	2400	24 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde								
TIME	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC					
NO	IN	OUT						
20.	1115		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reported a Regiment size enemy force at grid AT 965072 within a 1000 meter radius. Artillery was processed and expended 10 rounds of HE on this grid.					
21.		1122	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Helix 16 reported a bunker complex with possible 50 cal positions all within 600 meter radius at grid AT 971077. Artillery fired 10 rounds of HE on this grid.					
22.	1140		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 865208; 3rd plat loc at AT 872207; 1 sqd of 3rd plat loc at AT 869212.					
23.	1140		(U) CO Co C: 2nd and 3rd plats moving on sweeps.					
24.	1140		(U) Recon plat: 1 sqd closed DDP.					
25.	1145		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat loc at AT 995242.					
26.	1200		(U) MEDCAP Team (Hiep Duc): Request dustoff for 1 VN male. Dustoff ship #603. ETA: before 1600 hours					
27.	1205		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat closed LZ West.					
28.	1220		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Entered OZ on station.					
29.	1230		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 899269; 3rd plat loc at AT 897257.					
30.	1240		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Departing OZ to the east.					
31.	1240		(C) CO Co C: Element loc in DDP at AT 905259.					
32.	1240		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 861209; 3rd plat loc at AT 874203.					
33.	1255		(U) MEDCAP Team: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 26).					
34.	1305		(U) Recon plat: Element moving to second DDP.					
35.	1315		(U) CO Co A: 2nd and 3rd plats moving.					
36.	1330		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed DDP.					
37.		1330	(C) S3 to Bde S3: The Activities for 23 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will maintain 1 plat screening force in area A: AT 875222, AT 890222, AT 890218, AT 875218, AT 875222; Co minus 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia. Co B: will conduct airlift from LZ Sib					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 22 Nov 69 2400 22 Nov 69

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37.	(Continued)		(C) eria to LZ West 230900H Nov 69. Assume security of LZ West and improve bunker conditions. Co C: will conduct recon in force operations in area C; AT 910260, along CFZ to AT 930250, AT 940250, AT 940277 along river to AT 910260 concentrating elements on the northern portion of area. Co D: will move from LZ West to area D; BT 002218, BT 020245, along boundary to BT 007215 along river to BT 002-218 and screen along eastern boundary with max use of night ambushes on all trails. Recon plat: will conduct search and clear operations in area; AT 970256, AT 950240, AT 950256, AT 970256.		
38.	1405		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 905266; 3rd plat loc at AT 895265.	S M	SW
39.	1410		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed DDP.	S	SW
40.	1435		(U) CO Co C: 2nd and 3rd plats closed.	S	SW
41.	1455		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at AT 885235; 3rd plat loc at AT 883215.	S M	SW
42.	1500		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 965245.	S M	SW
43.		1615	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 22 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ Siberia; 2nd plat will NDP at AT 890240 and have night raid at AT 880227; 3rd plat will ambush at AT 882220, and AT 887221. Co B will NDP at AT 870220; and provide local security. Co C will NDP at AT 908263; 3rd plat will have 2 ambushes at AT 917270 and AT 910263. Co D will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat will NDP at AT 960245.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow)	SW
44.	1620		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Entered OZ on station.	S	SW
45.	1645		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Departed OZ to the south.	S	SW
46.	1715		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-10, 2-1, 3-9, 4-57, 5-9, 6-66, 7-62, 8-1, and 9-3.	S	SW
47.	1725		(U) CO Co C: Element moving to NDP.	S	SW
48.	1740		(C) Recon plat: Element loc in NDP at AT 960245.	S M	SW
49.	1745		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW)		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	22 Nov 69	2400	22 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
49.	(Continued)		(U) as RTO.		SC		
50.	1750		(U) CO Co C: Element loc in NDP.	S	SC		
51.	1820		(U) ARVN LNO: Request dustoff for 1 Regional Force with Appendicites. Dustoff ship #603. ETA: 20 min.	S	SC		
52.	1840		(C) Recon plat: Element closed NDP at AT 960245.	S M	SC		
53.	1845		(U) ARVN LNO: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 51).	S	SC		
54.		1900	(C) S3 to 3/21 Inf S3: Request for grid clearance for self illumination for LZ West at BT 022227.	S M B/21 S3 (Cleared by SA).	SC		
55.	1900		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for RF and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows for 22 Nov 69: (1) AT 916278, (2) AT 921247, (3) AT 906246, (4) AT 912230, (5) AT 915246, (6) AT 912248, (7) AT 900245, (8) AT 909225.	S M	SC		
56.	1930		(U) CO Co A: Element loc in NDP.	S	SC		
57.	1930		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat now in position for night ambushes.	S	SC		
58.	1930		(U) Bde S3 to S3: C/C Helicopter will be late 23 Nov 69, for use in CA.	S	SC		
59.	2105		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Marine Div at grid box: UL AT 9032; IR AT 9329. Present loc: AT 928309. Will be extracted on 23 Nov 69. Neg time.	S M	SC		
60.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A was airlifted from field loc to LZ Siberia and assumed security along with plat search and clear operations in assigned areas with neg results. Co B conducted detailed search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C was airlifted from LZ Siberia to field loc and conducted detailed searches in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ West with neg results. Recon plat continued search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results.	S	SC		
61.	2400		(U) Journal closed by PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.		SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

APRIL — July GOAL

J F M

Aug 70

H H C

A

Aug - 69

~~OCT. NOV. DEC.~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 69

2400

23 Nov 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

1.

0001

(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.

S

DR

2.

0540

(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: overcast and cool; steady rain tonight. 3 day outlook: decreasing cloudiness; low vis: 3 miles; low ceiling: 1500'; temp: H-79 L-70; hum: H-95% L-60%; DA: 1700 to 1100; IAS: 29.92; AW: NW 8 knots with gusts to 15 knots.

S

DR

3.

0615

(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 3rd plat closed NDP.

S

DR

4.

0645

(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Departing NDP.

S

DR

5.

0730

(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 2nd plat closed NDP.

S

DR

6.

0740

(U) CO Co C: Element moving.

S

DR

7.

0745

(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.

SW

8.

0830

(U) CO Co B: Element closed LZ Siberia.

S

SW

9.

0930

(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc at AT 881219.

S M

SW

10.

0940

(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Encountered 1 booby trap resulting in 2 US WIA.

S

SW

11.

0945

(C) CO Co C: Element loc in DDP at AT 926265.

S M

SW

12.

1020

(U) CO Co C: 1st and 2nd plats moving on sweeps.

S

SW

13.

1025

(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Tam Ky request clearance for Airstrikes in the following box: UL AT 9120; LR AT 9616. Time Frame: 240600H to 241800H Nov 69.

S M Bde

SW S3 (Cleared by 1LT Gonzalez) S3 Air). (Received by SGT Butler).

14.

1030

(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 0925 hours, Recon plat, after departing NDP were enroute to SW when about 150 meters from NDP a booby trap was set off at grid AT 960243. The booby trap was some type of hand grenade that was set off with trip wire. Booby trap was 4" to 6" off the ground in thick heavy grass. 2 EM were injured (pointman and #2 man). Both men were evacuated at 0955 hours to Hawk Hill.

S M Bde

SW S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).

15.

1035

(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entered OZ S

S

SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	23 Nov 69	2400	23 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
15.	(Continued)		(U) on station.				
16.	1125		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 928274; 3rd plat loc at AT 940268.	S M	SW		
17.	1130		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departed OZ to the south.	S	SW		
18.	1135		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SW		
19.	1135		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed DDP; 1st plat loc at AT 919272.	S M	SW		
20.		1205	(C) S2 to Bde S2: 1 reinforced sqd of Recon plat found 600 to 700 lbs of rice (unpolished) and some old cannisters. Questioned 6 civilians, have names and ages. Rice was found at grid AT 963238.	S M Bde	SW		by
21.		1245	(U) S3 to Chagger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 2 US personnel. (Routine). Dustoff ship #603. ETA: ASAP to 1400.	S	SW		
22.		1330	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 24 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will maintain 1 plat acting as a screening force in area A1, AT 890222, AT 890218, AT 877218, AT 877222, AT 890222; 1 plat will conduct recon in force in area: AT 876222, AT 876210, AT 860210, AT 860232 along river to AT 876222; Co minus 2 plats will secure LZ Siberia. Co B: will secure LZ West; 1 plat will conduct sweep in area B: AT 990222, along river to AT 980230, AT 980250, AT 990250. Sensor Team will be attached to change batteries on devices at grids: AT 988227, AT 986228, AT 987229. Co C: will conduct recon in force in area C; AT 920260, AT 950260, AT 950276, along river to AT 920273, AT 920260. Co D: will continue to act as a screening force in area; BT 020245, along boundary to BT 007215, along river to BT 002219, BT 020245. Recon plat will move to LZ West and assist in securing LZ West.	S M Bde	SW		by
23.	1345		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closed DDP.	S	SW		
24.	1400		(C) Recon plat: Element loc in new NDP at AT 963238.	S M	SW		
25.	1440		(U) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Request dustoff for 1 VN with gunshot wounds in chest. Dustoff ship #603.	S	SW		
26.	1440		(C) Bde S2 to S2: 2 Infra Red Missions will be run on the night of 23 Nov 69 at 1700 hours to 1745 hours. (From SP4 Parks)	S M Bde	SW		
			(1) IZ0097 SR-grids: AT 820265 to AS 980980 along Parks)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	23 Nov 69	2400	23 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
26.	(Continued)		(C) river. Time Frame: 231700H to 231715H Nov 69. (2) IZ 0135 AR-grids: UL BT 0025; LR BT 0820. Time Frame: 231715H Nov 69 to 231745H Nov 69.				
27.	1505		(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Dustoff complete. (Ref-er to entries 21 and 25).	S	SW		
28.	1615		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports unknown size enemy force in grid BT 054199 within a 1000 meter radius. Artillery was fired on grid. Results: unknown.	S M Bde	SW		
29.		1650	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 23 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ Siberia; 2nd plat will NDP at AT 886234 with night raid at AT 889234 at 0600 hours. 3rd plat will ambush at AT 878219, AT 884219. Co B will NDP at AT 900233; 3rd plat will ambush at AT 899230. Co C will NDP at AT 926265; 2nd plat will have 2 night ambushes: AT 932265 and AT 923260. Co D will secure LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat will NDP at AT 963238 and provide local security.	S M Bde	SW		
30.	1730		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-12, 2-0, 3-12, 4-27, 5-0, 6-27, 7-22, 8-0, and 9-5.	S	SW		
31.	1815		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC		
32.	1815		(U) CO Co C: Sqds of 2nd plat departing for night ambushes.	S	SC		
33.	1845		(C) 3/21 Inf to 4/31 Inf: Request clearance for self-illumination for LZ West at grid BT 022227.	S M B/21	SC		
34.	1850		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat loc in night ambush.	S	SC		
35.	1850		(U) CO Co C: Sqds of 2nd plat in position for night ambushes.	S	SC		
36.	1900		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) for 23 Nov 69 are as follows: (1) AT 916247, (2) AT 917246, (3) AT 907-248, (4) AT 915246, (5) AT 911249, (6) AT 906221. Night raid: AT 896252.	S M	SC		
37.	1910		(U) CO Co A: Sqds of 3rd plat in position for Night Activities.	S	SC		
38.	1935		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat departing LZ Siberia	S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Robert P. Lee

APRIL — *July* GOAL

HHC

J F M

Aug 70



A

Aug - 69

~~- OCT. NOV. DEC.~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	24 Nov 69	2400	24 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.		DR		
2.	0120		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Marines request clearance for Airstrike in the following grids: (1) AT 979198, (2) AT 960201, (3) AT 958196, (4) AT 913-175. Time Frame: ASAP to 241200H Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by (2LT Kay) NDB). (Received by SP4 Ofstead).	DR		
3.	0545		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy with rain; heavy showers in the morning; warmer in the afternoon; 3 day outlook: cloudy and warm; low vis: 3 miles; low ceiling: 1000'; temp: H-80° L-71°; hum: H-95% L-65%; DA: 1600' to 1000'; IAS: 29.90 AW: NNE 10 to 15 knots: with gusts 4 to 23 knots. Daily rainfall: 0.84; Monthly rainfall: 8.27;	S	DR		
4.	0630		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 3rd plat closed LZ Siberia.	S	DR		
5.	0645		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Preplanned Airstrike in the following grid: AT 800260. Time Frame: 240600H to 241000H Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by NDB). (Received by SP4 Ofstead).	DR		
6.	0715		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 2nd plat closed LZ Siberia.	S	DR		
7.	0715		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 2nd plat closed NDP.	S	DR		
8.	0730		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.		SW		
9.	0920		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc at AT 881225.	S M	SW		
10.	0940		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat moving.	S	SW		
11.	0950		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat moving.	S	SW		
12.	1020		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element moving to LZ West.	S	SW		
13.	1045		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): Element departing LZ West.	S	SW		
14.	1120		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closed DDP.	S	SW		
15.	1120		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Tam Ky request clearance for Airstrikes in the following boxes: #6 UL AT 9120; LR AT 9616, #1 UL AT 9301; LR AT 9897. Time Frame: 250600H to 251800H Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by (1LT Gonzalez) S3 Air). (Received by SGT But	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 878541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	24 Nov 69	2400	24 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
NO	IN	OUT					
16.	1155		(C) CO Co D: Element loc at BT 002247.				S M SW
17.	1157		(U) CO Co C: Sqd of 1st plat closed DDP.				S SW
18.	1205		(U) CO Co D: Request dustoff for 1 US with possible broken back. Dustoff ship #603. ETA: 15 min.				S SW
19.	1215		(U) Recon plat: Element closed LZ West.				S SW
20.	1225		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat closed LZ Siberia.				S SW
21.	1235		(U) Rescue Team departed LZ West.				S SW
22.	1235		(U) S3 to CO Co D: Dustoff cancelled due to weather.				S SW
23.		1350	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 25 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: 1 plat will continue screening in area A; AT 890222, AT 890218, AT 877218, AT 877222 SGT Strohler). AT 890222. Co minus 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia being prepared to secure PZ for Co B/4-31 Inf's airlift in vic of AT 893235. Co B: will conduct a new and complete census in area B; AT 900240, AT 890222, AT 877222, along river to AT 900240. Be prepared to conduct airlift to LZ West from vic of AT 893235. 250900H Nov 69. Upon completion of airlift assume security of LZ West. Co C: will recon in force in area; AT 950270 to AT 950260, to AT 930250 to AT 930260, along CFZ to AT 920255 to AT 920270 to AT 950270. Co D: will move from LZ West to area BT 000240, to BT 000218, along river to AT 970234 to AT 970240 to BT 000240. A Sensor Device Team will be attached to apply maintenance on sensors at AT 988227, AT 986228, and AT 987229. Recon plat: will assist in security of LZ West.				S M Bde SW
24.	1350		(U) CO Co D: Element closing LZ West.				S SW
25.	1415		(U) CO Co D: Request dustoff for 1 US with back injury that is now in shock. Dustoff ship #603. ETA 15 min.				S SW
26.	1420		(U) CO Co D: Request dustoff for 1 more US with possible broken neck. Dustoff cannot get in this time because of no vis.				S SW
27.	1445		(U) Rescue party #2 has departed LZ West.				S SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	24 Nov 69	2400	24 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde								
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT						
28.	1455		(U) CO Co B: Element moving,				S	SW
29.	1540		(U) CO Co D: Dustoff completed. (Refer to entry 25 and 26).				S	SW
30.		1605	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ Siberia; minus 1 plat that will night ambush at AT 881219; a reinforced sqd of the 1st plat will night ambush at AT 888219. Co B will NDP at AT 887227. Co C will NDP at AT 926265; 1st plat will night ambush at AT 930270; reinforced sqd of 1st plat will ambush at AT 930260. Co D will NDP at LZ West. Recon plat will NDP at LZ West. (C) CO Co B: Element loc at DDP AT 887227.				S M Bde	SW
							(Received by SP4)	
31.	1620						S M	SW
32.	1650		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 2nd plats out on census.				S	SW
33.	1652		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-1, 2-0, 3-1, 4-1, 5-0, 6-1, 7-0, 8-0 and 9-1.				S	SW
34.	1745		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 3/21 Inf request AO extension in the following area: BT 010252 to BT 010230 to BT 000220 along river to normal boundary.				S M Bde	SW
							(Cleared by S3).	
							(Received by SP4)	
							Morrow).	
35.	1800		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed NDP.				S	SW
36.	1830		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 2nd plat closed NDP.				S	SW
37.	1835		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) for 24 Nov 69 are as follows: (1) AT 915248, (2) AT 912248, (3) AT 905247, (4) AT 920246, (5) AT 901245, (6) AT 909222.				S M	SW
38.	1835		(U) SP4 Ronnow (DR) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.					DR
39.	1900		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat in night ambush.				S	DR
40.	2215		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat in night ambush.				S	DR
41.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ Siberia with 1 plat acting as screen in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued to conduct recon in force in area of assignment with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ West along with plat sweeps in assigned area with				S	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

4

SIGNATURE *Robert L. Lee*

APRIL — July GOAL

HHC

J F M

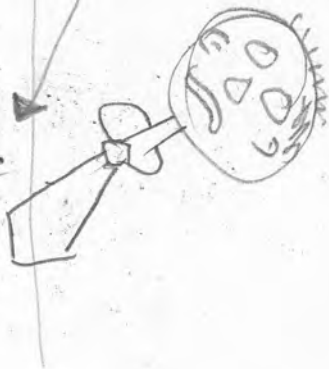
Aug 70



A

Aug - 69

~~- OCT. NOV. DEC.~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	25 Nov69	2400	25 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.		DR		
2.	0600		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy, cool, and showers. low vis: 2 miles; low ceiling: 1500'; temp: H-76° L-70°; hum: H-95% L-70%; DA: 1300 to 1000; IAS: 30.05; AW: NNE 5 to 10 knots with gusts up to 22 to 27 knots.	S	DR		
3.	0800		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.		SW		
4.	0810		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 1st, 2nd and 3rd plats departing NDP.	S	SW		
5.		0910	(C) S3 (Mai Lee) to Bde S3: Activities for 25 Nov 69 are as follows: Co C will conduct recon in force in area C; AT 920260, AT 920273, along river to AT 973269, AT 973264, AT 960260, AT 920260. Co D will remain on LZ West and continue to provide local security. Recon plat; Sensor Team will apply maintenance on Sensor Devices at grids AT 988227, AT 986228, AT 987229. Recon plat will provide security for Sensor Team along route Z; AT 990251, AT 970250, AT 963245, AT 962239, AT 980230 and conduct recon in force in area R; AT 990230, AT 990222, along river to AT 980229, AT 990230.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Bowers)	SW		
6.	0915		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element departing LZ West.	S	SW		
7.	0920		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 3rd plat departing on sweep.	S	SW		
8.	0930		(C) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 1st plat loc at AT 884-222.	S M	SW		
9.	1000		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed NDP.	S	SW		
10.	1050		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Tien Phuoc request the following AO extension: UL BT 0107; LR BT 0401. Time Frame: 251900H to 301800H Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by (1LT Gonzalez) S3 Air) (Received by SGT Strohler)	SW		
11.	1115		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 988228.	S M	SW		
12.	1155		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed.	S	SW		
13.	1200		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 989229.	S	SW		
14.		1215	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 2	S	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years.

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde				0001	25 Nov 69	2400	25 Nov 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
14.	(Continued)		(U) 4 US personnel. (Routine). Dustoff ship #607.				
15.	1215		ETA: 2 hours. (U) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S	SW		
16.	1300		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed DDP.	S	SW		
17.		1320	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 26 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: will maintain 1 plat as a screening force in area A; AT 890222, AT 890218, AT 877-218, AT 877222, AT 890222. Co minus 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia having an element ready to secure PZ for Co B airlift in vic of AT 893235. Time: 260900H Nov 69. Co B: will conduct recon in area B; AT 865222, AT 865210, AT 840210, AT 840218 along river to AT 853222, AT 865222. Conduct daylight raid in populated area B; return to PZ in vic of AT 893235, to conduct airlift to LZ West. 260900H Nov 69. Upon arrival assume security of LZ West. Co C: will conduct recon in force in area C; AT 940260, AT 940277 along river to AT 973269, AT 973260, AT 940260. Co D: will conduct plat size recon in force in area D; AT 950250, AT 950234, along river to AT 970233, AT 970240, AT 963250, AT 950250; also execute night raid aimed at populated area. Co minus 1 plat will continue to secure LZ West. Recon plat will continue to assist in providing local security for LZ West.	S M Bde SW	S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).		
18.	1450		(C) Bde S2 to S2: 3 Infra Red Missions will be flown in the following areas: TN: IZ0149AR; Time: 1730 to 1800. TN: IZ0149; area: UL AT 9801; IR BT 0696. Time Frame: 1800 to 1830. Air Force will fly the last mission. TN: IZ0044AR; area: UL AT 8020; IR AT 9010. Neg time.	S M Bde SW	S2 (Received by SP4 Boduard).		
19.	1615		(U) Recon plat: Element closed LZ West.	S	SW		
20.		1620	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 25 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ Siberia; 1 plat will have 2 ambushes at AT 881222 and AT 887219. Co B will NDP at AT 887227 and provide local security. Co C will NDP at AT 925266; 3rd plat will have 2 ambushes at AT 920270 and AT 924260. Co D will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat will NDP at LZ West and provide local security.	S M Bde SW	S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

APRIL — *July* GOAL

J F M

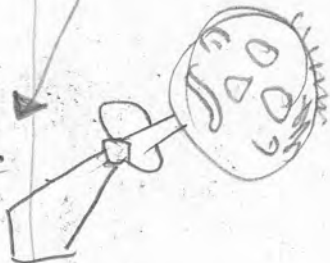
Aug 70

H H C

A

Aug - 69

~~OCT. NOV. DEC.~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no

no of pages

(220-346)

1

Organization or Installation

Location

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

LZ WEST

FROM

TO

4th Bn, 31st Inf 196 Inf Bde

AT 990251

hr
0001date
26 Nov 69hr
2400date
26 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO		DR
2.	0225		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell) 1st Plt left N/A to go to N/A AT AT 881222 and AT 887219	S	DR
3.	0430		CO Co A (CPT Mantell) 1st Plat now moving N/L	S	DR
4.	0550		Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson) The weather report is as follows: General Area-Cloudy, windy, cool rainy with fog. 3 Day outlook-Cloudy, Showers, warmer. Low Vis: 1 mile; Low Ceiling-500 Ft.; Temp-75-64; Humidity-100-80; Density in Alt-1200-500; Low altimeter-30-03; Wind: NE 10 knots with Gusts up to 20 knots.	S	DR
5.	0650		CO Co C: (CPT Thomas) 3rd plt closed N/L at AT 926265	S	DR
6.	0710		CO Co B (CPT Hall) 1st&2nd Plat now moving	S	DR
7.	0745		CO Co C (CPT Thomas) Co now moving	S	DR
8.	0800		Sgt Wiktorski on duty as RTO (SW)	S	SW
9.	0800		Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Airstrike clearance 1st Marines request clearance for air strikes AT 800260. Time Frame: 270600 to 271900. Cleared by MSG Gerber.	Bde S3 RTO taken by Sgt. Butler	S SW
10.	0810		CO Co B (CPT Hall) 1st& 2nd Plt closed old N/L	S	SW
11.	0840		CO Co B (CPT Hall) Co now moving to PZ	S	SW
12.	0855		CO Co C (CPT Thomas) Co located at AT 942262	S	SW
13.	0855		CO Co B: Co located at AT 892235	S	SW
14.	0905		CO Co A: 1st Plat located at AT 883223	S	SW
15.	0925		CO Co C: Reached D/L at AT 944263	S	SW
16.	1000		CO Co D (CPT Lynch) 3rd Plt leaving LZ WEST	S	SW

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

Signature

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

R.C. LEE MAJ, INF, S3

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO		
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	26 Nov 69	2400	26 Nov 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC					ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT							
17	1030		CO Co C: 2nd plat moving on sweep					S	SW
18	1040		CO Co C: 1st plat moving on sweep					S	SW
19	1120		S2to Bde S2: LZ SIBERIA reports having spotted 2 to 3 columns of smoke at grid AT 925217. 42 rds of HE was expended. Results Unknown.					SM	SW
20	1120		Bde S3 to S3: Co C Special Forces requests following AO extension: 050016 South to 0597 East to 1397 NNE to 1206 West to 1106 and back to 050016. Reason: Combat Operations Time Frame: 300600H Nov to 052400H Dec 69.					S M	SW
21	1230		CO Co D: 3rd Plt located at AT 965253					S	SW
22	1230		CO Co C: 2nd Plt closed D/L					S	SW
23	1250		CO Co C: 1st Plt closed D/L					S	SW
24	1305		BTOC Request dustoff for 1 US FUO, routine; #607 ETA before 1600H					S	SW
25		1315	(C) Bde to Bde S3: Activities for 27 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: 1 plt conduct recon in force in area A; AT 910210, AT 910190, AT 933190, AT 933198 along river to AT 915210, AT 910210. Maintain one plt as a screening force in area A1; AT 875222, AT 890222, AT 890218, AT 875218, AT 875222. 1 plt and Co CP secure LZ SIBERIA. Co B: Local security for LZ WEST Co C: conduct recon in force in area C AT 940260 AT 940277, along river to AT 973269 AT 973260, AT 940260. Co D: Conduct recon in force in area D: AT 94255, AT 948234 along river to AT 980229, AT 980240 AT 970240, AT 970255 AT 948255. Recon Platoon: Conduct recon in force in area R. AT 973262, AT 973257, BT 000257, BT 000275, AT 973262.					SM Bde	SW
26	1320		CO Co A: 1st Plt closed LZ SIBERIA					S	SW
27	1330		BTOC: Dust Off Complete (See entry 24)					S	SW
28	1345		Bde S3 to S3: Request for time extension on Arch Lights. Brigade S3 requests clearance on arc Lights with the following designation: D12104, D12110, D12111, D12112. Time Frame: Now to 070600 Dec 69					SM Bde	SW
								S3 Cleared	
								by Lt Gonzalez	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3-year intervals

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

(AR 220-346)

3

or Installation Location

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

1st Inf

Inf Bde

hr

date

hr

date

001

26 Nov 69

2400

26 Nov 69

TIME

IN

OUT

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

ini-
tials

29	1350	Bde S3 to S3: Air strike Clearance: Tam Ky requests clearance on air strikes boxes #1 & #6 Time Frame: 270600H to 271800 Nov 69. Box #6 not Clear.	SM Bde S3 (Cleared by Lt Gonzalez S3 Air) Received by Sgt Butler	SW
30	1405	CO Co D: Co (-) now leaving LZ WEST	S	SW
31	1510	CO Co D: Company located at AT 965253	S	SW
32	1515	S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 26 Nov 69 Co A: LZ SIBERIA, 2nd Plt will night patrol through grids AT 877221, AT 881221 & AT 886221 3rd plt will ambush AT 894236. B Co: LZ WEST with local security. Co C: will N/L at grid AT 957250, 2nd plt will raid at Grid AT 951265 and ambush at grid AT 953263. 1 sqd of 2nd plt will ambush at grid AT 964263. Co D: will N/L at grid AT 952255, 2nd plt will ambush at grid AT 961254, 3rd plt will ambush at AT 958248. Recon LZ WEST with local security (Due to shortage of rations and lateness of resupply recon will stay on LZ WEST tonight and move off early the morning of the 27th.	S M BDE S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow)	SW
33	1550	CO Co D: 1st&2nd Plt leaving on sweeps	S	SW
34	1 650	CO Co D: 1st&2nd plt closed D/L	S	SW
35	1705	CO Co C: Moving to N/L	S	SW
36	1705	CO Co A: 2nd plt located at AT 885223	S	SW
37	1 705	CO Co E (Lt Allen) Line #9 3/2/1/1/34/35/34/0/1	S	SW
38	1710	CO Co D: Company moving to N/L	S	SW
39	1745	CO Co C: Now in N/L located at AT 957258	S	SW
40	1745	CO Co C: Now in N/L located at AT 952255	S	SW
41	1745	E Co/4-31 to Bn S2 0900 AT 957274-Lt Allen spotted 15-20 VC moving north. 4.2 mortars fired 27 HE on grid with unknown results. DELAYED	S	SW
42	1840	CO Co A: 3rd plt leaving LZ SIBERIA	S	SW
43	1850	CO Co C: All N/A in position	S	SW

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

Signature

RC LEE MAJ, INF S3

GROUP 4

Downgrade at 3 year intervals

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

(220-346)

or Installation Location

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

Inf Bde

hr
0001date
26 Nov 69hr
2400date
26 Nov 69

TIME

IN OUT

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

ini-
tials

43	1850	S5 (LZ KAREN) Night Loc for RF/PF Activities AT 916247, AT 911249, AT 901246, AT 921247 AT 905247, AT 909234	S M	SW
44	1850	SP/4 Ronnow on duty as RTO (DR)	S	DR
45	1945	Bde S3 to S3: Sky spot Clearance. Time Frame 0700-0900 AT 962175, AT 985175, AT 967203	S	DR
46	1950	CO Co D: 3rd Plt Now in N/L at AT 958248	S	DR
47	2000	CO Co A: 3rd plt now in N/L at AT 894236	S	DR
48	2400	Bde S3 to S3 CIDG AO Extension. Time Frame 241900H to 301800H Nov. From BT 010050 south to BT 010010 East to BT 040010 North to BT 040027.	S M Bde	DR
49	2400	Summary: Co A: Secured LZ SIBERIA. 1 plt continued screen in area A1 with neg results Co B: Secured LZ WEST with neg results. Co C conducted recon in force in area with neg results. Co D: conducted recon in force with neg results. Recon: assisted in security of LZ WEST with neg results.	S	DR
50	2400	Journal closed by SP/4 Ronnow as RTO	S	DR

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

Signature

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

APRIL — July GOAL

HHC

J F M

Aug

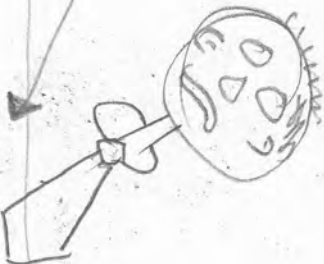
70



A

Aug - 69

~~OCT. NOV. DEC.~~



visit **hampton.com** or call **1.800.hampton**

thought pad.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

AR 220-346)

Organization or Installation Location
 S2/S3 LZ WEST
 4th Bn, 31st Inf AT 990251
 196th Inf Bde

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
hr	date	hr	date
0001	27 Nov 69	2400	27 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(FOUO) Journal opened by SP/4 Romnow (DR)	S	DR
2	0535		(U) BdeS3 to S3 (Maj Lee) Weather report for Nov 27- Gen area Cloudy w/showers; 3day outlook- cloudy and warmer; Low vis-7 miles; Low ceiling-2,000; temp-73-65; Humidity-95-60; Den Alt-1100-500; Low Alt-30.00; Wind-WNW 8 to 15 Knts; Rainfall: Daily-1.30; Monthly 13.55	S	DR
3	0650		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas) Sqd of 2nd plt closed N/L	S	DR
4	0650		(C) CO Co A (CPT Mantell) 3rd Plt closed LZ Siberia	S	DR
5	0745		(U) Rattler 10 entered AO	S	DR
6	0815		(C) C) Co D (CPT Lynch) 3rd plt closed N/L; N/L will be D/L	S	DR
7	0820		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3: Tam Ky requestd clearance for air strike at grid AT 800260. Time frame 280600H to 281800H Nov 69.	(cleared by LT Gonzalez) Received by Dasher	S DR
8	0830		(C) Sgt Wiktoraki on duty as RTO (SW)	S	SW
9	0830		(C) CO Co C: N/L will be D/L	S	SW
10	0845		(U) Turkeys arrived on LZ West	S	SW
11	0855		(C) Helix 11 entered AO on station	S	SW
12	0905		(C) CO Co C: 1st&3rd plt leaving on sweeps	S	SW
13	0920		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plt leaving on sweep	S	SW
14	0935		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plt closed D/L	S	SW
15	0940		(C) Helix 16 on station	S	SW
16	0945		(C) Helix 11 departing AO to East	S	SW
17	0955		(C) CO Co D: 1st plt leaving on sweep	S	SW
18	1005		(C) S3: Request dust off priority for 2 VN Dustoff #607 ETA 20-25 Minutes	S	SW
19	1015		(C) S2 to S2 Bde: Co C while taking census at grid AT 957268 spotted one male evde to NE Neg pack or wpn.	(Recieved at Bde by SP/4 Parks)	S SW

Typed name and grade of Officer or Official on duty

Signature GROUP 4.

R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 878541

(LAT 220-340)
 Location
 LZ WEST
 AT990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
hr	date	hr	date
0001	27 Nov 69	2400	27 Nov 69

TIME

NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
20	1025		(C) Medcap to S3: Dustoff complete	S	SW
21	1025		(C) Helix 16 departed AO to East	S	SW
22	1025		(C) Helix 17 entered AO on station	S	SW
23	1035		(C) CO Co D: 1st plt located at AT 955248	S	SW
24	1100		(C) Helix 17 to S3: Put A/S in at grid AT 891259	S	SW
25	1100		(U) BTOC: Thanksgiving services Held on LZ West for all elements	S	SW
26	1105		(C) CO Co D: 1 sqd of 2nd plt located at AT 952237	S	SW
27	1130		(C) CO Co C: 1st&3rd plt closed D/L	S	SW
28	1130		(C) Recon Plt: Departing LZ West	S	SW
29	1210		(C) CO Co D: 1st plt closed D/L	S	SW
30	1210		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plt closed LZ Siberia	S	SW
31	1230		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: Recon reached D/L AT 996260	S	SW
32	1230		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plt closed D/L	S	SW
33		1335	S3 to S3 Bde: Daily activities for 28 Nov 69 Co A: 1 plt and Co CP secure LZ Siberia; 1 plt conduct recon in force in area AT 910200, AT 920200, along river to AT 940200, AT 940190, AT 910190, AT 910200. Maintain 1 plt in area AT 890222, AT 890218, AT 875218, AT 875222, AT 890222 as screening force. Co B: Co (-) secure LZ West; 1 plt conduct sweep along route AT 990251, AT 985248, AT 982250, AT 985254, AT 990251. Co C: Conduct recon in force in area AT 930255, AT 950255, AT 940270, AT 940277 along river to AT 920273, AT 930260, AT 930255. Co D: Conduct recon in force in area AT 950255, AT 973255, AT 973269, along river to AT 950276, AT 950255. Recon: Conduct recon in force in area AT 980260, AT 980271, along river to BT 000273, BT 000260, AT 980260. Also look for possible river crossing	S	SW
34	1340		(U) BTOC: LZ Siberia had church services	S	SW

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

Signature

R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

(AR. 220-346)

Installation Location

LZ WEST

AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

hr date

hr date

0001 27 Nov 69 2400 27 Nov 69

1st Inf
Inf Bde

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
35	1500		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plt departing	S	SW
36		1500	(C) S3 To Bde S3: Night activities for 27 Nov A Co: 1st Plt and CP secure LZ Siberia, 2nd plt will night patrol in box AT 875222 to AT 890222 to AT 890217 to AT 875217; 3rd plt will N/L AT 917198 and have ambushes at grids AT 919196 and AT 914195. B Co: Secure LZ West. CO C: Will N/L at Grid AT 957258, 1st plt will ambush at Grid AT 965264, 1 sqd of 1st plt will ambush at grid AT 951261. Co D: Will N/L AT 952255, 1st plt will ambush at grid AT 952249 Recon: Will N/L AT 996260 with local security	(Recieved at Bde by SGT Strohler)	S SW
37	1540		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plt left LZ Siberia	S	SW
38	1600		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 3/21 Inf requests following AO extension (#1) from 0125 to 0123 to 0022 to 0120. Time Frame: 281800H Nov to 022400H Dec	S Cleared by Maj Lee S3 Recieved by SP.4 Narrow	SW
39	1600		(C) FDC to S3: Line#9; 1/1/0/0/11/11/9/2/0/	S	SW
40	1655	1655	(C) S2 to Bde S2: S2 request that a sniffer mission be flown on 29 Nov 69 from 0700-0800 in the following grids: ZC 7926 NE to river to AT 815260 SE along river staying W of river to AT 8623 South to AT 8618 West to ZC 7918 North ZC 7926	(Recieved at Bde by SP Parks)	S SW
41	1820		(C) S5(LZ Karen) to S3: RF/PF night locations for 27 Nov 69; AT 916248, AT 915246, AT 919246 AT 912248, AT 908248, AT 900245, AT 912230, AT 914221, AT 912234	S	SW
42	1850		CO Co D: 1st plt now in N/A	S	SW
43	1915		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plt at N/A	S	SW
44	1915		(C) CO Co C: 1st plt NA's now in position	S	SW
45	1953		(C) LZ West now on red alert	S	SW
46	2000		(C) Bde Ass't S3 to S3: get input data for the two rapid reaction lessons learned publications tomorrow. Get contingency plans in also.	S	SW
41	2015		(C) LZ West now off red alert	S	SW

Typed name and grade of Officer or Official on duty

Signature

R.C. LEE MAJ, INF, S3

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Calliope Location

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

Bde

hr

date

hr

date

0001

27 Nov 69

24.00

Nov 27 69

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty | Signature

Signature
Kogn P. Lee

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	28 Nov 69	2400	24 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.		DR		
2.	0545		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy, drizzle and rain. low vis: 2 miles; low ceiling: 1500'; temp: H-70° L-65°; DA: 1000 to 500 ft; Hum: H-95% L-65; IAS: 30.06; AW: NW 8 to 10 knots with gusts to 20 knots.	S Bde	DR		
3.	0625		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 1st plat closed NDP at AT 957258.	S M	DR		
4.	0700		(C) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): 1st plat closed NDP at AT 952255.	S M	DR		
5.	0735		(C) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 2nd plat loc at AT 901219; 3rd plat loc at AT 923198.	S M	DR		
6.	0740		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 3rd plat departed on sweep.	S	DR		
7.	0820		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plat loc at AT 981250.	S M	DR		
8.	0900		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at AT 881219; 3rd plat loc at AT 918197.	S M	DR		
9.	0920		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed LZ West.	S	DR		
10.		1005	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 0948 hours, AT 945277, Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) on the night of 27 Nov 69 made contact with a large number of VC resulting in 2 VC KIA. RF/PF's reported this information at 0928 hours 28 Nov 69. They also reported that they had many VC in this area. 155's fired on grid with unknown results.	S M Bde	DR		
11.	1020		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc at AT 916195.	S M	DR		
12.	1020		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.		SW		
13.	1105		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element moving to DDP.	S	SW		
14.		1130	(C) S2 to Bde S2: RF/PF's from Tam Ky, while moving in vic of AT 975271, received M-79 fire and recoilless rifle fire from AT 975279. RF/PF units were loc at AT 975271. Artillery was processed. 155's fired 5 rounds of HE.	S M Bde	SW		
15.		1131	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1035 hours, 3rd plat of Co A/4-31 Inf reported finding 3 rafts made of bamboo poles with foot prints all the area. Kit Carsons	S M Bde	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

145880NN Authority
DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

GROUP 4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 69

2400

28 Nov 69

TIME

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

22.

1815

(C) Recon plat: Element loc in NDP at AT 958259.

S M

SW

23.

1835

(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-3, 2-1, 3-2, 4-2, 5-5, 6-7, 7-0, 8-5, and 9-2.

S

SW

24.

1850

(C) CO Co A: 3rd plats loc in NDP at AT 919199.

S M

SW

25.

1915

(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc in night ambushes.

S

SW

26.

1930

(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for RF/PF's for 28 Nov 69 are as follows: AT 916248, AT 920246, AT 905248, AT 909221, AT 915246, AT 910248, AT 912230, AT 911245.

S M

SW

27. 2130

(C) S-5 to S3: At AT 849214, 150 VC. (C-2 rating). At AT 814259, 80 VC. (C-2 rating). At AT 930242, 30 to 75 VC. All grids were fired upon in the following manner: AT 849214, 24 rounds of HE (105's from LZ Siberia). AT 814259, 24 rounds of VT. (105's from LZ Siberia). AT 930242, 19 rounds of HE. (81mm mortars from LZ West).

S M Bde

SW

S3 (Received by SGT Linton).

28.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A continued recon in area of assignment; Co minus 1 plat and CP will secure LZ Siberia. Neg results. Co B minus 1 plat will secure LZ West with plat sweep along assigned area with neg results. Co C will recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co D will conduct recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Recon plat conducted recon in force in area of assignment with neg results.

S

SW

29.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.

SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

165880NN Authority

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

NOV

DEC

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION				LOCATION		FROM TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde				LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE
						HOUR	DATE
						0001	29 Nov 69
						2400	29 Nov 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Ronnow (DR) as RTO.		DR		
2.	0510		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy, showers, windy improving in the afternoon. 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 3 miles and rain; low ceiling: 1000' and broken; temp: H-78° L-67°; hum: H-98° L-70°; DA: 1500 to 1600; IAS: 30.02; AW: NE 10 to 15 knots with gusts up to 18 to 25 knots.	S	DR		
3.	0600		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): 1st Marines request clearance for airstrikes (Preplanned) in the following grid: AT 800260. Time Frame: 300600H to 30-1800H Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by (1LT Gonzalez) S3 Air). (Received by SGT Linton).	DR		
4.	0715		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 3rd plat closed NDP.	S	DR		
5.	0735		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat departing on sweep.	S	DR		
6.	0800		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 997242.	S M	DR		
7.	0840		(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Rattler 16 Departing LZ West for Chu Lai.	S	DR		
8.	0842		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entering OZ on station.	S	DR		
9.	0855		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing OZ off station.	S	DR		
10.	0905		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 990233.	S M	DR		
11.		0905	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for Co A. ETA: 1230. Dustoff ship #83.	S	DR		
12.	0935		(C) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): 3rd sod departed on sweep north from AT 958259.	S M	DR		
13.	0955		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc in AT 988230.	S M	DR		
14.	1015		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat departed LZ Siberia.	S	DR		
15.	1020		(U) CO Co B: Element loc at AT 985235.	S M	DR		
16.	1020	Delayed Entry	(U) (FAC) Helix 15 entered OZ at 1000 hours and departed OZ at 1020 hours.	S	DR		
17.	1040		(U) Blue Ghost 27: Entered OZ.	S	DR		
18.	1040		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat and 3rd plat closed LZ Siberia	S	DR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

145280NN Authority
DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	29 Nov 69	2400	29 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
19.	1050		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat departed LZ Siberia.	S	DR		
20.	1115		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Marines request clearance for Sky Spot in the following grid: AT 804223. Time Frame: 291800H to 300600H Nov 69.	S M Bde	DR		
21.				S3 (Cleared by (MSG Gerber)	S3		
21.	1125		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat loc at AT 910216.	Air). S M	DR		
22.	1205		(U) Dustoff #83: Dustoff completed. (Refer to entry 11).	S	DR		
23.	1300		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ on station.	S	DR		
24.		1405	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 30 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A: 1 plat will secure LZ Siberia; 1 plat will screen in area A; AT 890222, AT 890218, AT 875218, AT 875222, AT 890222; 1 plat will continue operations in assigned area A2; AT 905182, AT 920182, AT 920173, AT 905173, AT 905182. Co B: will secure LZ West; 1 plat will move to area B1; AT 950267, AT 960267, AT 973269, along river to AT 950276 and block in sqd size elements in conjunction with C/S drop on 30 Nov 69. Block will remain in place 30 Nov to 1 Dec 69 returning to LZ West NET 011500H Dec 69. Co C: will block to the north in sqd size elements on 30 Nov 69 to 01 Dec 69 in conjunction with C/S drop in area C; AT 920265, AT 950265, AT 950276 along river to AT 920273, AT 920265. Co D: OPCON to 1/46 Inf. Recon plat: will block to the north in sqd size elements on 30 Nov 69 to 01 Dec 69 in conjunction with C/S drop in area R; AT 973269, along road to AT 997277, AT 997274, AT 973262, AT 973269.	S M Bde	DR		
				S3 (Received by SGT Strohler).			
25.	1515		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): Airlift completed.	S	DR		
26.		1515	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 29 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ Siberia; 1st plat will ambush at AT 915173, and AT 914180; 3rd plat will NDP at AT 881219, 1 sqd of 3rd plat will night ambush at AT 882222. Time Frame: 2200 to 0100 hours. 1 sqd of 3rd plat will night ambush at AT 889221. Time Frame: 2400 to 0300 hours. Co B will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Co C will NDP at AT 933266; 1 sqd of 2nd plat will night ambush at AT 938265; 1 sqd of 2nd plat will night ambush at AT 929268. Co D OPCON to 1/46 Inf. Recon plat will	S M Bde	DR		
				S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Location or Installation		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				hr	date	hr	date
1st Bn, 31st Inf		LZ WEST		0001	29 Nov 69	2400	29 Nov 69
196th Inf Bde		AT 990251					
ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials		
	IN	OUT					
26.	(Continued)		(C) NDP at AT 969271.				
27.	1615		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Entered OZ on station.	S	DR		
28.	1625		(U) CO Co B: 1 plat closed LZ West.	S	DR		
29.	1630		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Element moving,	S	DR		
30.	1700		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departing AO off station.	S	DR		
31.	1700		(C) CO Co E (2LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-2, 2-2, 3-0, 4-0, 5-37, 6-37, 7-30, 8-7 and 9-0.	S	DR		
32.	1705		(U) Recon plat: Element moving.	S	DR		
33.	1745		(U) CO Co C: Element loc in NDP.	S	DR		
34.	1800		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc in NDP at AT 881-219.	S M	DR		
35.	1820		(C) Recon plat: Element loc in NDP at AT 969271.	S M	DR		
36.	1820		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: (1) AT 915248, (2) AT 909242, (3) AT 915221, (4) AT 916246, (5) AT 907248, (6) AT 904246, (7) AT 918246, (8) AT 912230, (9) AT 912234.	S M	DR		
37.	1835		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Movement was spotted at AT 913254. We have neg friendlies at this loc.	S M	DR		
38.	1840		(U) CO Co C: All night ambushes are in position.	S	DR		
39.		2000	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change of activities for 30 Nov 69. Co B will remain on LZ West and work on bunkers. Recon plat will move and work in B Co's AO for 30 Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Ofstead).	DR		
40.	2030		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): The following is a In-Tell Report: 200 VC loc at AT 945277 and AT 945285. (C-2 rating). 100 VC loc at AT 927-275. (C-2 rating). 100 VC loc at AT 885246 and AT 890247. (C-2 rating). 50 VC loc at AT 847219. (C-2 rating). All grids were fired upon in the following manner: Battery 4 on	S M	DR		

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty Signature

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354

AUG 69
SEPT
~~NOV~~
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR

AUG
SEPT

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

220-346

Organization or Installation

LZ WEST
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

hr date

hr date

0001 30 Nov 69

2400 30 Nov 69

4th Bn, 31st Inf
396th Inf Bde

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SW
2.	0530		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy to mostly cloudy with showers. 3 day outlook: variable cloudiness with showers. low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2000' and broken; hum H-95% L-65%; temp: H-77° L-65°; DA: 1300 to 500; LAS: 30.05; AW: W to NE 10 knots.		SW
3.	0610		(C) Bde S2 to S2: 1 plat of Popular Forces (PF) #46A and Regional Forces (RF) #46B reported to 3/21 Inf at 292200H Nov 69. A refugee from Nui Lon stated that there was 1 Bn of NVA at grid BT 051201 on south side of river. Artillery was fired with unknown results. 1 Bn of VC with heavy weapons loc at AT 9527. Both reports were given a C-3 rating	S M Bde S3 (From SGT Linton).	SW
4.	0630		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 1st plat closed NDP.	S	SW
5.	0715		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 1 sqd of 1st plat closed.	S	SW
6.	0820		(U) CO Co C: 1st and 3rd plat departing on sweeps.	S	SW
7.	0825		(U) CO Co C: NDP will become DDP.	S	SW
8.	0925		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 931277.	S M	SW
9.	0945		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat loc at AT 908181.	S M	SW
10.	0945		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat loc at AT 940275.	S M	SW
11.	1020		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): 1 sqd departing on sweep.	S	SW
12.	1030		(U) PFC Finkbeiner (CF) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		CF
13.	1035		(U) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Request (Urgent) dustoff for 1 VN that stepped on mine and injured left leg. Dustoff ship #605. ETA: 30 to 35 min.	S	CF
14.	1050		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entering AO on station.	S	CF
15.	1105		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing AO off station.	S	CF
16.	1120		(C) Recon plat: Sweep found human bones at	S M Bde S2 (Rece-	CF

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

Signature

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA Form 1594

 1455180NN Authority
 DECLASSIFIED

Location or Installation

Location

LZ WEST
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

hr date
0001 30 Nov 69hr date
2400 30 Nov 69Bn, 31st Inf
th Inf Bde

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
16.	(Continued)		(C) AT 969272, foot prints nearby, about 12 hours old. Incident no more than 30 days ago.	ived by SP4 Boquard).	
17.	1120		(U) MACV Advisor: Dustoff complete.	S	CF
18.	1155		(C) CO Co C: 1st loc at AT 930278; 3rd plat loc at AT 944277.	S M	CF
19.	1210		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Entering AO on station.	S	CF
20.		1225	(C) S2 to Bde S2: 1 plat of C Co, reported 1 or 2 man VC OP at AT 930200. Artillery was processed expending 29 rounds of HE. Results unknown.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	CF
21.		1225	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1110 hours, AT 907182, 1st plat of Co A detained 1 VC suspect, age 45, wearing black top and green bottoms. Individual did not try to evade. Neg pack or weapon. Individual claims that he has been detained before. He will be evacuated to LZ West for questioning.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	CF
22.	1240		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Departing OZ off station.	S	CF
23.		1308	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Helix 16 reported having spotted 1 or more bunkers at the following grids: AT 962290, AT 971290, Helix also reports having found 1 well used trail at grid AT 982293.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	CF
24.	1309		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S	CF
25.	1325		(C) CO Co A: At AT 923174, 1st plat uncovered a quantity of medical equipment, books, money and a list of names at 1225 hours. The items are to be packaged and sent to LZ West. Also 1st plat detained 1 female age unknown. Kit Carson says that she is VC, that owns the equipment. VC will be extracted to LZ West for questioning.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	CF
26.	1350		(U) Recon plat: 1st sqd completed sweep.	S	CF
27.	1415		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat moved in.	S	CF
28.	1500		(C) CO Co D: (CPT Lynch): 2nd plat loc at BT 151096.	S M	CF
29.	1515		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Request AO ext-	S M Bde S3 (Clear	CF
Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty				Signature	ed by (1LT Gonzalez) NDO).
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				(Received by SGT Strohler).	

DA Form 1594

Authority
NND 873541
DECLASSIFIED

Location or Installation

LZ WEST

AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

hr

date

hr

date

0001

30 Nov 69

2400

30 Nov 69

Bn, 31st Inf

both Inf Bde

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
29.	(Continued)		(C) in the following area: UL AT 8330; LR AT 8628. Time Frame: 020001H to 052400H Dec 69. Purpose: December Combat Operations.		
30.	1610		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat closed.	S	CF
31.	1620		(C) CO Co E (1LT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-4, 2-4, 3-0, 4-0, 5-28, 6-28, 7-14, 8-0, 9-0, and 10-14.	S	CF
32.	1720		(U) CO Co C: Element departing to NDP.	S	CF
33.	1730		(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1550 hours, AT 948283, spotted 4 VC with packs moving NW. AT 948278 found 2 hootches. At AT 948283, found hootches and sleeping positions with overhead cover. At AT 933281 found 2 hootches and OP destroyed by Artillery. At AT 928279, AT 928278, beginning of 2 well used trails, with buffalo tracks around.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	CF
34.	1730		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports unknown size enemy force at AT 820174.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	CF
35.	1730		(C) S2 to Bde S2: Son Hoc Headquarters report VC/NVA loc at AT 984314 to Au/Son (H) vic AT 972286. From AT 993288. 3/4 Mountainyards are moving in.	S M	
36.	1730		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 30 Nov 69 are as follows: Co A 1st plat will NDP at AT 901181; sqd size ambush at AT 913-180; 2nd plat will NDP at LZ Siberia; 3rd plat will conduct combat patrols from NDP at AT 886221 to the east at AT 890220, AT 886-221 to west at AT 875220. Co B will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Co C will NDP at AT 925266; 1st plat will NDP at AT 932-265; 1 sqd off 1st plat will ambush at AT 925-260. Co D OPCON with 1/46 Inf. Recon plat will NDP at AT 962268; 1sqd will ambush at AT 962270. Activities for 1 Dec 69 same as Activities for 30 Nov 69.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	CF
37.	1745		(U) CO Co C: Element loc in NDP.	S	CF
38.	1804		(C) S2 to Bde S2: Results of Interrogation of POW is as follows: Name: Tran Thi Tien; age: 16, Hamlet #4, Son Hiep Village, Hiep	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Burgeno).	CF

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

Signature

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 873541

Location or Installation
Bn, 31st Inf
6th Inf Bde
Location
LZ WEST
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
hr	date	hr	date
0001	30 Nov 69	2400	30 Nov 69

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
38.	(Continued)		(C) Duc District. Location of Capture: AT 923174. Circumstances of Capture: 1st plat Co A/4-31 Inf detained 1 female in hootch area. Kit Carson Scout stated that she was a nurse for the VC. Information gained: Source stated that she had been VC nurse since Oct 68. She was carrying pack containing instructional material for VC nurses and other supplies. The following VC are from her village: Tran Thong, age 50, Neg weapon. Mr. Ty age 45, Hamlet Chief; 1 AK-47. Mr. Tien, age 38, Security Cadre, colt 45. Source gave no information of tactical value. Interrogators Comment: Source was cooperative. She will be questioned further.		
39.	1830		(C) S2 to Bde S2: Interrogation of POW is as follows: Name: Truong Bich, age 40, Hamlet #4, Son Hiep Village, Hiep Duc Valley. Loc of Capture: AT 907182. Circumstances of Capture: 1st plat Co A/4-31 Inf detained 1 VCS in rice paddy. He did not try to evade. Information gained: Source stated that he was a member of VC Combat Force from 1962 to 1963 when Hiep Duc District was controlled by VC. He stated that he had not worked for VC since 1963. Source stated that the following VC were in his village 29 Nov 69 with 3 weapons: Tran Tien, age 45, Village Chief, weapon unknown. Tran Nuoi, age 22, Hamlet Guerilla, AK-47. Bui Thong, age 30, Village Security, Colt 45. Tran Xuan, age 41, Farmers Assist, Neg weapon. Tran Thi, age 50, Economic Cadre, Neg weapon. Nguyen Ban, age 28, Information Cadre, Neg weapon. Source stated that he had a family of 5, none are VC. Source offered no information of tactical value. Interrogators Comment: Source was uncooperative and should be further questioned.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Burgeno).	CF
40.	1830		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved PFC Finkbender (CF) as RTO.		SW
41.	1830		(U) Church Services for HHC, B Co, and E Co and 3/16 Artillery.	S	SW
42.	1845		(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff	S	SW

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty Signiture

C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
1455L80NN

9425

5

10

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

hr	date
----	------

hr

date

0001 30 Nov 69

16th Inf Bde

2400

30 Nov 69

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty	Signature
R. C. LEE, MAJ. INF. S3	<i>R. C. Lee</i>

R. C. LEE, MAJ. INF. S3

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541